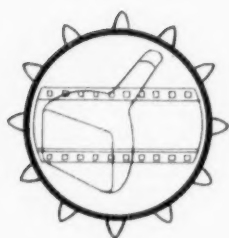


JOURNAL OF THE



SMPTE



**FIVE-YEAR**

**INDEX - 1961 - 1965**

Subject Categories . . . . .	1
Authors . . . . .	19
Subjects . . . . .	2
American Standards . . . . .	28

## 1916-1965

**T**his is the seventh cumulative index issued by the Society since its creation in 1916. The first Index covered the period from July 1916 to July 1930. The Society's publication was called *Transactions* until January 1930 when the name was changed to *Journal of the SMPE*. In 1950, when the name of the Society became Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, defining its expanding interest in television, the name of its publication became *Journal of the SMPTE*. The first Index included not only subject and author listings but also a synopsis of each paper. As the membership increased and the scope of the Society widened it became infeasible to include material of this nature in the Index. Changes were made in each subsequent index to accommodate a wider range of subject matter and a greater number of contributors.

In compiling the present Index, the editors have followed, in general, the plan of similar indexes, while endeavoring to anticipate the special requirements of members, students and researchers. New subject categories have been added and larger categories divided to make this Index as useful as possible. The outline of Subject Categories on the page opposite reflects the Society's interests in many fields relying on communication techniques related to motion pictures and television, among them, photoinstrumentation, space technology, data processing and education.

In 1916, the confusion arising at home and abroad through want of co-operation and standardization prompted C. Francis Jenkins, inventor and scientist, to interest a dozen manufacturers and their technicians in the founding of a society which should have for its avowed purpose "advancement in the theory and practice of motion picture engineering and the allied arts and sciences, the standardization of the mechanisms and practices employed therein and the dissemination of scientific knowledge by publication."

The above statement appeared in the Preface to the first Index. Today, a half-century later, those aims and purposes are still valid. Beginning with a few dedicated founders, the Society's membership has increased to more than 6,500, extended throughout the world. The early *Transactions* has grown to the present-day *Journal*; several technical books have been published; and more than a hundred American Standards and Test Films are available through the Society.

## SOCIETY OF MOTION PICTURE AND TELEVISION ENGINEERS

9 EAST 41st STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017

---

Published monthly by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers. Publication office 20th and Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa. Second-class postage paid at Easton, Pa. Copyright, 1966, by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, Inc. Permission to republish *Journal* text material must be obtained in writing from the Society's Headquarters Office, 9 East 41st St., New York, N. Y. 10017. The Society is not responsible for statements of contributors. Printed by Mack Printing Company, Easton, Pa.

# FIVE-YEAR INDEX 1961-1965



Journal of the  
**Society of Motion Picture  
and Television Engineers**

## Subject Categories

*Each Journal technical paper, report and industry standard is indexed under one or more of the following headings. American Standards, Proposals, and SMPTE Recommendations are also given in the American Standards index, pp. 28-32. Society announcements (awards, Board meetings, conventions, engineering activities, news, membership, nominations and elections, section activities, etc.) will be found under subheadings of Society Activities.*

Abstracts, Other Journals

Acoustics

Aerial Photography

Animation

Apparatus

Arcs (Projection)

Automatic Devices and Systems

Awards and Honors (see also Society Activities, Awards and Citations)

Bibliography

Biographical Notes

Book Reviews

Books, Booklets, Brochures (a column of brief items, indexed only annually)

Cameras (see also High-Speed Photography and Instrumentation; also Television)

Cinematography (see also High-Speed Photography and Instrumentation)

Color (see also Densitometry; Laboratory Practice; Television; Photographic Theory and Materials)

Current Literature (lists of articles in selected periodicals)

Data Recording and Processing

Densitometry (see also Photographic Theory and Materials)

Editing (see also Laboratory Practice; Photographic Theory and Materials)

Education

Education, Industry News (a column of brief items, indexed only annually)

Errata, Addenda and Lacunae

Film

Cleaning • 8 mm and Small Format • General • Test • Wear

General

High-Speed Photography and Instrumentation

Cameras • General • International Congresses • Lighting

Historical

Laboratory Practice (see also Photographic Theory and Materials)

General • Printing • Processing

Lasers

Lenses (see Optics)

Letters to the Editor

Lighting and Lamps (see also High-Speed Photography and Instrumentation; Television)

Magnetic Recording Tape

Medical Photography

New Products and Developments (a column of brief items, indexed only annually)

Nontheatrical (see also Education; Film, 8mm and Small Format)

Obituaries

Optics

Other Organizations (see also Education, Industry News in the Annual Indexes)

Photogrammetry

Photographic Theory and Materials

Photometry (see also Lighting and Lamps; Optics)

Power Supply

Production (see Special Effects and Set Construction; Studios; Non-theatrical; Education)

Progress Committee Reports

Projectors and Projection (see also Television)  
35mm • 8mm and 16mm

Screen Brightness and Screens (see also Wide-Screen Systems)

Sensitometry (see also Densitometry)

Society Activities

Awards and Citations (see also Awards and Honors) • Committees • Conferences • Constitution and Bylaws • Education (see also Education, Industry News in Annual Indexes) • Engineering Activities • Financial Reports • General • International Congress • Membership • Nominations • Officers and Governors of the Society • Publications • Representatives to Other Organizations • Section Activities • Section Meeting Reports • Subscriptions and Dues • Test Films

Sound Recording

General • Magnetic • Photographic

Sound Reproduction

Space Technology

Special Effects and Set Construction (see also Studios)

Standards and Recommendations (see also specific subject headings or the Index to American Standards and SMPTE Recommended Practices which lists all Standards now in effect)

Studios (see also Production; Special Effects; Television)

Television (see also Videotape; Recording; Education)

Cameras and Pickup Equipment (including lenses) • Closed-Circuit • Color • Educational • Films and Film Recording • General • International • Lighting • Military • Picture Quality • Projection • Satellite and Space Communication • Subscription • Switching Equipment

Theaters

Thermoplastic Recording

Time-Lapse Cinematography

Underwater Photography

Video Tape

Wide-Screen Systems

# Subjects

See "Subject Categories" on the preceding page for an overall view of the arrangement. Items under each heading are arranged alphabetically. The boldface numbers refer to volumes which are:

70: Jan.-Dec. 1961

71: Jan.-Dec. 1962

72: Jan.-Dec. 1963

73: Jan.-Dec. 1964

74: Jan.-Dec. 1965

## Abstracts,

## Other Journals

Acoustics, 74: 708, Aug. 1965  
Aerial Photography, 73: 60, Jan. 1964; 74: 1148, Dec. 1965  
Cameras (and Equipment), 70: 230, Mar.; 454, June 1961; 71: 128, Feb.; 410, May; 534, July 1962; 72: 260, Mar.; 578, July; 758, Sept.; 830, Oct. 1963; 73: 64, Jan.; 276, Mar.; 444, May; 908, Oct. 1964; 74: 484, May; 710, Aug.; 1148, Dec. 1965  
Cinematography, 72: 580, July; 759, Sept.; 832, Oct. 1963; 73: 1149, Dec. 1964; 74: 710, Aug. 1965  
Color (Photography and Development) (see also Laboratory Practice; Television; Printing and Optics), 70: 232, Mar.; 454, June; 772, Sept. 1961; 71: 128, Feb.; 411, May; 537, July 1962; 73: 67, Jan. 1964; 74: 710, Aug. 1965  
Color Processes, 73: 448, May; 722, Aug. 1964  
Copying, 73: 448, May 1964  
Copying Equipment, 73: 448, May; 722, Aug. 1964  
Data Recording (and Processing), 72: 264, Mar. 1963; 73: 450, May; 912, Oct. 1964; 74: 712, Aug.; 1149, Dec. 1965  
Exposure Determining Devices, 73: 914, Oct. 1964; 74: 484, May 1965  
Film, 73: 68, Jan. 1964; 74: 712, Aug.; 1150, Dec. 1965  
Film and Its Properties, 70: 234, Mar.; 456, June; 770, Sept. 1961; 71: 130, Feb.; 413, May; 537, July 1962; 72: 266, Mar.; 760, Sept. 1963; 73: 276, Mar. 1964; 74: 712, Aug. 1965  
Film Processing (apparatus and chemicals), 70: 234, Mar.; 456, June; 772, Sept. 1961; 71: 130, Feb.; 414, May; 538, July 1962; 72: 266, Mar.; 760, Sept. 1963; 73: 278, Mar. 1964  
Filters, 73: 450, May 1964  
General, History, Training, Bibliography, 70: 454, June 1961; 71: 126, 132, Feb.; 612, Aug.; 815, Oct. 1962; 72: 260, 268, 270, Mar.; 584, July; 760, Sept.; 832, Oct. 1963; 73: 68, Jan.; 278, Mar.; 450, May; 722, Aug.; 914, Oct. 1964; 74: 484, May; 712, Aug.; 1151, Dec. 1965  
Graphic Arts, Photomechanical Processes, 73: 452, May 1964  
High-Speed Photography and Instrumentation, 70: 118, Feb.; 236, Mar.; 458, June; 773, Sept. 1961; 71: 130, Feb.; 414, May; 538, July 1962; 72: 260, Mar.; 760, Sept.; 832, Oct. 1963; 73: 69, Jan.; 278, Mar.; 452, May; 722, Aug.; 914, Oct. 1964; 74: 485, May; 712, Aug.; 1151, Dec. 1965  
Laboratory Practice (see also Printing and Optics), 72: 760, Sept.; 834, Oct. 1963; 73: 71, Jan. 1964; 74: 712, Aug. 1965  
Lens Systems (Lenses and Shutters), 73: 72, Jan.; 452, May; 724, Aug. 1964; 74: 1152, Dec. 1965  
Lamps and Lighting, 73: 278, Mar. 1964  
Lighting, 73: 162, Feb.; 278, Mar. 1964  
Light Sources, 73: 455, May 1964; 74: 486, May 1965  
Medical Photography, 73: 162, Feb. 1964; 74: 486, May; 1152, Dec. 1965  
Miscellaneous Apparatus, 73: 455, May; 724, Aug. 1964; 74: 486, May; 714, Aug.; 1153, Dec. 1965  
Motion Pictures, 73: 455, May 1964; 74: 487, May 1965  
Photographic Theory and Materials (see also Cinematography; Laboratory Practice), 73: 456, May; 726, Aug. 1964; 74: 487, May; 714, Aug.; 1153, Dec. 1965

Photomicrography, 73: 457, May 1964; 74: 716, Aug. 1965  
Printing and Optics (see also Laboratory Practice), 70: 122, Feb.; 242, Mar. 1961; 71: 132, Feb.; 415, May; 612, Aug.; 815, Oct. 1962; 72: 270, Mar. 1962  
Projectors (and Projection), 70: 124, Feb.; 244, Mar.; 774, Sept. 1961; 71: 132, Feb.; 415, May 1962; 72: 271, Mar.; 584, July; 761, Sept.; 834, Oct. 1963; 73: 164, Feb.; 280, Mar. 1964; 74: 716, Aug. 1965  
Projectors and Viewers, 73: 459, May; 734, Aug. 1964; 74: 489, May 1965  
Physics and Chemistry, 73: 458, May; 732, Aug. 1964  
Printing Equipment, Enlargers, 73: 458, May 1964  
Processing Equipment (see also Laboratory Practice), 73: 459, May; 732, Aug. 1964  
Radiography and Nuclear Photography, 73: 736, Aug. 1964  
Sensitometry (and Image Structure), 70: 126, Feb.; 246, Mar.; 460, June 1961; 73: 280, Mar. 1964  
Sound Effects, 73: 282, Mar. 1964  
Sound Recording and Reproduction, 70: 126, Feb.; 776, Sept. 1961; 71: 134, Feb.; 416, May; 616, Aug.; 816, Oct. 1962; 72: 274, Mar.; 586, July; 761, Sept.; 835, Oct. 1963; 73: 164, Feb.; 461, May; 736, Aug. 1964; 74: 491, May; 716, Aug.; 1154, Dec. 1965  
Space Science (see also Special Applications), 72: 274, Mar.; 986-991, Dec. 1963  
Special Applications (see also Color; Medical Photography), 73: 461, May; 740, Aug. 1964; 74: 491, May; 718, Aug. 1965  
Television, 70: 126, Feb.; 246, Mar.; 462, June; 770, Sept.; 942, Nov. 1961; 71: 136, Feb.; 416, May; 618, Aug.; 816, Oct. 1962; 72: 274, Mar.; 586, July; 835, Oct. 1963; 73: 164, Feb.; 282, Mar. 1964; 74: 492, May; 718, Aug.; 870, Sept.; 1153, Dec. 1965  
Tests and Measurements, 73: 288, Mar. 1964  
Video Tape and Recording, 70: 776, Sept. 1961; 71: 136, Feb. 1962

Animation photography, tape control, *Andrews and Tressel*, 74: 1101-1102, Dec. 1965  
Computer animation, scientific, educational tool, *Zajac*, 74: 1006-1008, Nov. 1965  
Video tape, animation editing, *Mantel*, 73: 561-565, July 1964

## Apparatus

Acoustical window, prefabricated, *Lane and Tucker*, 73: 1036-1037, Dec. 1964  
American Standard, Proposed, Film Spools for 8mm Motion-Picture Cameras, PH22.107, 70: 989, Dec. 1961  
Automated instruction, use of motion pictures, *Persselin*, 73: 755-760, Sept. 1964  
Cablefilm equipment, *Wood, Padel, and Rainger*, 70: 494-498, July 1961  
Camera timing marker, dual spark, neon light sources, *Hiller and Dearing*, 74: 897-901, Oct. 1965  
Camera unit, 16mm film, vidicon television, combination, *Back*, 74: 1096, Dec. 1965  
Chip formation in metal cutting, study, *Kuebler*, 74: 905-906, Oct. 1965  
Cinespectrograph, reentry measurements, *Plakun and Schupp*, 74: 25-27, Jan. 1965  
Damping device, continuous 16mm motion-picture printer, *Seeley*, 70: 498-500, July 1961  
Editing bench, industrial film production, *Tressel and Andrews*, 73: 959-960, Nov. 1964  
Editing machine, 16mm, design, *Rigby*, 73: 960-962, Nov. 1964  
Film cartridge, 8mm, improved, *Mueller*, 73: 1038-1040, Dec. 1964  
Film cleaner/waxer, automatic, combined 35mm/16mm, *Rigby*, 73: 865-866, Oct. 1964  
Film-handling system, new, *Gross*, 74: 788-789, Sept. 1965  
Flour beetles, population behavior, time-lapse photographic method for studying, *Gilbert*, 74: 901-904, Oct. 1965  
Footage counter, electronic, luminous, *Snowdall and Hedden*, 74: 784-785, Sept. 1965  
Footage counter, technical note, *Magargle*, 73: 491-492, June 1964  
Image dissector, novel application, *Papp*, 74: 782-783, Sept. 1965  
Image orthicon, noise, analysis, *Vine*, 70: 432-435, June 1961  
Lip-sync camera sound system, inexpensive, how to build, *Kausch*, 74: 1097-1101, Dec. 1965  
Magnetic recording process, 5000:1 scale model, *Tjaden and Leyten* (abridgement, Pierre Mertz), 74: 1024-1027, Nov. 1965  
Magnetic striping 8mm sound film, developments, *Schmidt*, 70: 607-610, Aug. 1961  
Magnetic tapes, technique for examination of contact area, *Sireffert*, 74: 678-680, Aug. 1965  
Microdensitometer for photographic research, *Herrnfeld*, 70: 904-905, Nov. 1961  
Motion-picture equipment, Japan, *Shimasaki*, 70: 412-413, May 1961  
Motion-picture equipment, location, newsreel, *Rigg*, 73: 775-777, Sept. 1964  
Motion picture kit, industrial, portable, compact, *Tressel, Andrews, Giroux, and Abderhalden*, 73: 954-955, Nov. 1964  
Pan, tilt, rotation devices, motor-drive, motion-

## Acoustics

Acoustical engineering, studios and review rooms, *Snow*, 70: 33-38, Jan. 1961  
Acoustical window, prefabricated, *Lane and Tucker*, 73: 1036-1037, Dec. 1964  
Acoustics, Cinerama Theatre, *Rettinger*, 73: 566-567, July 1964  
Flutter index concept, *Comerci*, 71: 1-8, Jan. 1962  
Reverberation facilities, artificial, auditoriums and audio systems, *Crane and Brookes*, 70: 809-814, Oct. 1961

## Aerial Photography

Base-surge contours, oblique photographs, rectification, *Philips*, 74: 779-783, Sept. 1965  
Reconnaissance, surveillance photography, *Goldhammer*, 73: 858-862, Oct. 1964

## Animation

Aerial-image unit, industrial animation camera, *Tressel and Andrews*, 73: 956-957, Nov. 1964  
Animation camera, industrial, electronic control unit, *Tressel and Andrews*, 73: 957, Nov. 1964



picture camera, *Gentleman*, 74: 332-334, Apr. 1965

Projectors, narrow-film, film-feed mechanisms, *Maschgan*, 73: 134-138, Feb. 1964

Recommended Practice, RP 21, Dimensions of 35mm Rewind Spindles, 74: 798, Sept. 1965

Recording densitometer, semiautomatic, analytical, *White*, 72: 798-803, Oct. 1963

Sensitometer, microsecond exposure, constant-time, variable intensity, *Herrnfeld*, 70: 500-501, July 1961

Slide processing, television, precision registration equipment, *Benson and Whittaker*, 74: 15-18, Jan. 1965

Stripping technique, simplified, *Rezai*, 73: 221-222, Mar. 1964

Teaching machine, branching, using motion pictures, *Perrin*, 73: 760-764, Sept. 1964

Time-lapse photography, modification of Zeiss Ultraphot II microscope, *Shapira*, 74: 1002-1005, Nov. 1965

Timing-light generator, coded, accurate, *Boy de la Tour*, 74: 328-331, Apr. 1965

Video-tape analyzer, *Goldberg and Hannah*, 70: 85-89, Feb. 1961

Xenon flashtubes, light source, color, black-and-white scene tester, *Hauge, Reichard and Sokolow*, 73: 866-869, Oct. 1964

## Arcs (projection)

Carbon arcs, 16mm film projection, *Heppberger and Bowen*, 73: 862-864, Oct. 1964

## Automatic Devices and Systems

Animation camera, industrial, electronic control unit, *Tressel and Andrews*, 73: 957, Nov. 1964

Animation photography, tape control, *Andrews and Tressel*, 74: 1101-1102, Dec. 1965

Automation, television studio program production, *Hayashi, Yoshihara, Hosoi, Umiuchi and Hara*, 73: 942-946, Nov. 1964

Automatic sequencing equipment, television, *Grace and Spicer*, 70: 150-155, Mar. 1961

Automatic switching control, television, digital computers for, *Eitlinger*, 70: 145-149, Mar. 1961

Control consoles, lighting, British TV studios, *Bentham*, 70: 814-821, Oct. 1961

Light control system, memorized storage, *De Backer*, 70: 906-908, Nov. 1961

Magnetic-striped release prints, high-speed inspection, *Kleinerman*, 70: 600-602, Aug. 1961

Multifilm projector, automatic, audio-visual and entertainment, *Duwall*, 74: 1104-1107, Dec. 1965

Program switching, computer control system, CBS-KNXT, *Eitlinger*, 70: 691-695, Sept. 1961

Projector, cartridge-type, home motion pictures, other applications, *Beyer*, 70: 429-431, June 1961

Signal generator, synchronizing, transistor, *Myles and Reid*, 70: 822-828, Oct. 1961

35mm motion-picture printer, automatic, *Kennedy, DeClerk and LaBanza*, 70: 267-269, Apr. 1961

## Awards and Honors

(See also Society Activities, Awards and Citations)

Academy Awards, 71: 378, May 1962; 72: 430, May 1963; 74: 480, May; 616, July 1965

Awards Presentations (see Society Activities—Awards and Citations)

Exhibit Awards, EMI/US, 71: 708, Sept. 1962; Bell & Howell, 72: 42, Jan. 1963; Sylvania, 72: 636, Aug. 1963; Traid Corp., 73: 57, Jan. 1964; Gordon Enterprises, 74: 548, June 1965

Honors and Awards, 74: 7, Apr. Pt. II 1965

Lewin, George, Commanders Trophy, 71: 292, Apr. 1962

National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences presents joint award, 70: 758, Sept. 1961

Outstanding Achievement Award, TV Production, Peter S. Brown, 70: 756, Sept. 1961

Oskar Messter Medal awarded Dr. Albert Narath, 70: 843, Oct. 1961

PSA Progress Medal, awarded Lloyd E. Varden, 70:

916, Nov. 1961; Herman H. Duerr, 71: 786, Oct. 1962; Deane R. White, 73: 818, Sept. 1964

Univ. of Calif. film, *August Heat*, Award of Merit, Vancouver Film Festival, 70: 843, Oct. 1961

## Bibliography

Bibliography information publications of NIKFI, 71: 126, Feb. 1962

Image dissection, high-speed photography, bibliography, *Courtney-Pratt*, 72: 876-878, Nov. 1963

Motion pictures, annotated bibliography, *MacCann*, 72: 322-324, Apr. 1963

## Biographical Notes

Altman, Fred E., 70: 118, Feb. 1961

Baker, Ray Jerome, 70: 650, Aug. 1961

Beers, George Lisle, 73: 708, Aug. 1964

Breitenstein, Sam, 71: 870, Nov. 1962

Dahlstedt, Stellan (Papers Committee), 73: 814-816, Sept. 1965

Golden, Nathan D., 72: 430, May 1963

Handley, Charles W., 73: 156, Feb. 1964

Hardy, Arthur C., 70: 564, July 1961

Keith, Clyde R., 70: 650, Aug. 1961

Komar, V. G. (Papers Committee), 73: 816-817, Sept. 1964

Matthews, Glenn E., 72: 40, Jan. 1963

Meeussen, Louis A., papers committee national chairman from Belgium, 74: 527-528, June 1965

Moyse, Kern, 70: 646, Aug. 1961

Staud, Cyril J., 73: 156, Feb. 1964

Wetzel, W. W., 73: 156, Feb. 1964

## Book Reviews

*abc's of Boolean Algebra*, Allan Lytel, 73: 602, July 1964

*abc's of Television*, Len Buckwalter, 73: 602, July 1964

*A-C Circuit Analysis*, ed., Alexander Schure, 70: 402, May 1961

*ACL Handbook*, ed., Byron Roudabush, 73: 356, Apr. 1964

*Acts of Turin: 3rd UNIATEC Congress*, 73: 356, Apr. 1964

*Acts of Turin: 4th UNIATEC Congress*, 72: 748, Sept. 1963

*Advanced Magnetism and Electromagnetism*, ed., Alexander Schure, 70: 402, May 1961

*American Cinematographer Manual*, Joseph V. Mascelli, Editor, 70: 402, May 1961

*American Institute of Physics Handbook* (2d ed.), Ed., Dwight E. Gray, 72: 910, Nov. 1963

*Animation Techniques and Commercial Film Production*, Eli L. Levitan, 72: 350, Apr. 1963

*Applied Optics*, John N. Howard, ed., 71: 230-232, Mar. 1962

*Applied Optics and Optical Engineering: Vol. I*, ed., Rudolf Kingslake, 74: 854, Sept. 1965

*Atlas of Optical Phenomena*, Michel Cagnet, Maurice Francon and Jean Claude Thierrie, 72: 756, Sept. 1963

*The Audio Control Handbook* (revised ed.), Robert S. Oringel, 73: 356, Apr. 1964

*Basic Ultrasonics*, Cyrus Glickstein, 70: 402, May 1961

*Basics of Missile Guidance and Space Techniques*, Marvin Hobbs, 70: 656, Aug. 1961

*Beginnings of the Biograph*, Gordon Hendricks, 74: 192, Feb. 1965

*Bricks and Mortarboards: A Report on College Planning and Building*, 73: 436, May 1964

Broadcast Engineering Notebooks: Vol. I Television Tape Fundamentals, Harold E. Ennes, 72: 754, Sept. 1963

*Bulletin on Technical Control for the Cinema and on the Bureau of Standardization for the Cinema Industry* (in French), 70: 779, Sept. 1961

*Cecil Beaton's Fair Lady*, 73: 1076, Dec. 1964

*Cinemicrography in Cell Biology*, Ed., George G. Rose, 74: 192, Feb. 1965

*Classification of Electron Tubes*, J. Haantjes and H. Carter, 70: 404, May 1961

*Color Television Fundamentals*, Milton S. Kiver, 73: 708, Aug. 1964

*Communications Dictionary*, James P. Holmes, 71: 722, Sept. 1962

*The Complete Technique of Making Films*, P. Monier, 72: 510, June 1963

*Conductance Design of Active Circuits*, Keats A. Pullen, Jr., 70: 656, Aug. 1961

*Control System Components*, John E. Gibson, 70: 660, Aug. 1961

*Data Transmission*, William R. Bennett and James R. Davey, 74: 474, May 1965

*Design for ETV: Planning for Schools With Television*, 73: 434, May 1964

*Design in Motion*, John Halas and Roger Manvell, 71: 724, Sept. 1962

*Dictionary of Modern Acronyms and Abbreviations*, Milton Goldstein, 73: 710, Aug. 1964

*Documentary in American Television: Form-Function-Method*, A. William Blum, 74: 190, Feb. 1965

*The Edison Motion Picture Myth*, Gordon Hendricks, 71: 797, Oct. 1962

*Educational Media Index (Vols. 3 and 11)*, 73: 830, Sept. 1964

*8mm Sound Film and Education*, ed., Louis Forsdale, 72: 350, Apr. 1963

*Electrical Noise*, William R. Bennett, 70: 64, Jan. 1961

*Electronic Drafting Handbook*, Nicholas M. Raschodoff, 71: 226-228, Mar. 1962

*Electronic Equipment Design and Construction*, Geoffrey W. A. Dummer, Cleo Brunetti and Low K. Lee, 71: 872, Nov. 1962

*Electronic Test Instrument Handbook*, Joseph A. Risse, 72: 348, Apr. 1963

*Electronics Reliability and Microminiaturization*, ed., G. W. A. Dummer, 71: 722, Sept. 1962

*Elements of Infrared Technology: Generation Transmission and Detection*, Paul W. Kruse, Laurence D. McGlauchlin and Richard B. McQuistan, 72: 346, Apr. 1963

*Eliminating Man-Made Interference*, Jack Darr, 70: 68, Jan. 1961

*L'Émission Photoélectrique*, P. Vernier, 72: 746, Sept. 1963

*Engineering and Scientific High-Speed Photography*, William G. Hyzer, 71: 718, Sept. 1962

*The Eye of History: The Motion Picture From Magic Lantern to Sound Film*, Julius Pfirgner, 73: 984, Nov. 1964

*Fernseh-Messtechnik*, Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dillenburger, 71: 42, Jan. 1962

*Field-Effect Transistors*, Leonce J. Sevin, Jr., 74: 858, Sept. 1965

*Film Coating Theory: The Physical Chemistry of Coating Thin Layers on a Moving Support*, B. M. Deryagin and S. M. Levi (Trans. W. R. Eichler and E. A. Sutherns), 74: 476, May 1965

*Der Filmtrick und der Trickfilm*, Werner Reff and Stefan Vasarhelyi, 71: 724, Sept. 1962

*Focal Encyclopedia of Photography (Desk Edition)*, ed., Frederick Purves, 70: 64, Jan. 1961

*Fourier Methods in Optical Image Evaluation*, E. H. Linfort, 74: 476, May 1965

*Freedom and Communications*, Dan Lacy, 71: 799, Oct. 1962

*Fundamentals of Infrared Technology*, Marvin R. Holter, Sol Nudelman, Gwynn H. Suits, William L. Wolfe and George Zissis, 72: 346, Apr. 1963

*Fundamentals of Magnetic Amplifiers*, Barron Kemp, 72: 748, Sept. 1963

*Gas Tubes*, ed., Alexander Schure, 70: 402, May 1961

*The Grammar of Television Production*, Desmond Davis, 71: 400, May 1962

*Grundlagen der Breitwand-Filmerfahren*, Dr. E. M. Goldowski, 70: 66, Jan. 1961

*Handbook of Electronic Charts and Nomographs*, Allan Lytel, 71: 228-230, Mar. 1962

*Human Engineering Guide for Equipment Designers* (2d ed.), Wesley E. Woodson and Donald W. Conover, 74: 190, Feb. 1965

*Image Dissection in High-Speed Photography*, J. S. Courtney-Pratt, 70: 62, Jan. 1961

*Improvement of Teaching by Television*, ed., Barton L. Griffith and Donald W. MacLennan, 74: 858, Sept. 1965

*Indian Film*, Erik Barnouw and S. Krishnaswamy, 73: 436, May 1964

*Individualizing Instruction: ASCD 1964 Yearbook*, 73: 602, July 1964

*Industrial Transistor and Semiconductor Handbook*, Robert B. Tomer, 71: 228, Mar. 1962

*Intermodulation and Harmonic Distortion Handbook*, Howard M. Tremaine, 72: 746, Sept. 1963

*International Transistor Substitution Guidebook*, Keats A. Pullen, Jr., 70: 658, Aug. 1961

*The Invention of the Traveling-Wave Tube*, Rudolf Kompfner, 73: 982, Nov. 1964

*Leica Manual and Data Book*, Willard D. Morgan, 70: 778, Sept. 1961

*Lenses in Photography: The Practical Guide to Optics for Photographers* (revised ed.), Rudolf Kingslake, 73: 602, July 1964

*Lighting for Television: Using the Image-Orthicon Tube in the Studio*, E.B.U. Tech. Monograph No. 3101, 74: 636, July 1965

*Low-Frequency Amplifiers*, ed., Alexander Schure, 70: 402, May 1961

*Magnetic and Electrical Fundamentals*, Franklian Approach, Alexander Efrom, 70: 402, May 1961

*Magnetic Recording for the Hobbyist*, Arthur Zuckerman, 73: 602, July 1964

*Magnetic Tape Recording*, H. G. M. Spratt, 70: 654, Aug. 1961

*Magnetic Tape Recording* (2d ed.), H. G. M. Spratt, 73: 600, July 1964

*Magnetism and Electromagnetism*, ed., Alexander Schure, 70: 402, May 1961

*Making and Coating Photographic Emulsions*, V. L. Zelikman and S. M. Levi, 74: 638, July 1965

*Man, Education and Work: Postsecondary Vocational and Technical Education*, Grant Venn, assisted by Theodore J. Marchese, Jr., 74: 474, May, 1964, Sept. 1965

*Masers and Lasers: How They Work, and What They Do*, M. Brotherton, 73: 828, Sept. 1964

*Mass Media and National Development*, 74: 196, Feb. 1965

*Mathematics and the Physical World*, 73: 604, July 1964

*Microfilm Technology*, Carl E. Nelson, 74: 856, Sept. 1965

*Microwave Filters, Impedance-Matching Networks, and Coupling Structures*, George L. Matthaei, Leo Young and E. M. T. Jones, 74: 474, May 1965

*Modern Dictionary of Electronics*, ed., Rudolf F. Graf, 71: 872, Nov. 1962

*Modern Dictionary of Electronics*, (2nd Ed.), Rudolf F. Graf, 73: 710, Aug. 1964

*Modern Infrared Technology*, Barron Kemp, 72: 450, May 1963

*Modern Mathematics for the Engineer: Second Series*, Edwin F. Beckenbach, ed., 71: 230, Mar. 1962

*Moscow in May 1963: Education and Cybernetics*, Oliver J. Caldwell and Loren R. Graham, 74: 196, Feb. 1965

*Motion Picture Presentation Manual*, The British Kinematograph Society, 71: 718, Sept. 1962

*Motion Picture Production Facilities of Selected Colleges and Universities*, (report), Don G. Williams and Luella V. Snyder, 72: 744, Sept. 1963

*Motion-Picture Production for Industry*, Jay E. Gordon, 71: 720, Sept. 1962

*My Autobiography*, Charles Chaplin, 73: 1076, Dec. 1964

*National Electrical Code Handbook* (11th ed.), Arthur L. Abbott (Revised by Frank Stetka), 73: 434, May 1964

*The Needs of Education for Television Channel Allocations: a Survey by the National Association of Educational Broadcasters*, (government publication), 72: 248, Mar. 1963

*New Building on Campus: Six Designs for a College Communications Center*, 73: 436, May 1964

*The New Campus in Britain: Ideas of Consequence for the United States*, Richard P. Dober, 74: 860, Sept. 1965

*Nurturing Individual Potential: Papers and Reports From the ASCD Seventh Curriculum Research Institute*, ed., A. Harry Passow, 73: 602, July 1964

*Occasional Paper No. 6: Studies in the Growth of Instructional Technology I: Audio-Visual Instrumentation for Instruction in the Public Schools, 1930-1960: A Basis for Take-Off*, James D. Finn, Donald G. Perrin and Lee E. Campion, 72: 748, Sept. 1963

*The Optical Industry Directory*, Optical Publishing Co., 71: 724, Sept. 1962

*Optical Industry Directory*, 73: 830, Sept. 1964

*Optoelectronic Devices and Circuits*, Samuel Weber, 74: 636, July 1965

*The Origin of Radar*, Robert Morris Page, 71: 722, Sept. 1962

*PLI Lens Test Wall Chart*, Morgan and Morgan, 71: 726, Sept. 1962

*The People Look at Educational Television*, Wilbur Schramm, Jack Lyle and Ithiel de Sola Pool, 74: 862, Sept. 1965

*Photographic Chemistry, Vol. II*, Pierre Glafkides, 70: 777, Sept. 1961

*Photographic Instrumentation: Techniques—Equipment—Applications*, Kenneth Shafton and Dean Hawley, 72: 344, Apr. 1963

*Photographic Lenses*, C. B. Neblette and Allen E. Murray, 74: 638, July 1965

*Photographic Literature*, ed., Albert Boni, 72: 508, June 1963

*Photography, Its Materials and Processes*, 6th Ed., C. B. Neblette, 72: 350, Apr. 1963

*The Physics of Television*, Donald F. Fink and David M. Luytens, 70: 654, Aug. 1961

*Physiology of the Retina and Visual Pathway*, G. S. Brindley, 72: 244, Mar. 1963

*Pocket Photo Data Book*, 74: 478, May 1965

*Polaroid Manual*, Ansel Adams, 72: 746, Sept. 1963

*Popov and the Beginnings of Radio Telegraphy*, Charles Susskind, 73: 982, Nov. 1964

*Posing for the Camera*, Harriet Shepard and Leonore Meyer, 70: 779, Sept. 1961

*Principles of Cinematography* (3rd ed.) Leslie J. Wheeler, 73: 598, July 1964

*Principles of Color Sensitometry*, 2d, Revised Ed., SMPTE, 72: 908, Nov. 1963

*Proceedings of the Convention on Television and Film Techniques (April 1961)*, published by British Kinematography Society and Television Society, 72: 348, Apr. 1963

*Proceedings, Fifth Conference: Magnetism and Magnetic Materials*, 71: 44, Jan. 1962

*Proceedings, Fourth International Congress on High-Speed Photography*, ed., H. Scharadin and O. Helwich, 70: 400, May 1961

*Proceedings of the St. Louis Photo-Optical Data Reduction Seminar* (Pub. SPIE), 73: 828, Sept. 1964

*Professional Cinematography*, Charles G. Clarke, 73: 520, June 1964

*Profiles of Significant Schools: Middle Schools*, Judith Murphy, 74: 860, Sept. 1965

*Profiles of Significant Schools: Schools Without Walls* (A Report), 74: 860, Sept. 1965

*Programs '63: A Guide to Programed Instructional Materials Available to Educators by September 1963*, Ed. Lincoln F. Hanson, 72: 908, Nov. 1963

*R-F Amplifiers*, ed., Alexander Schure, 70: 402, May 1961

*RF Interference Control Handbook*, Barron Kemp, 72: 348, Apr. 1963

*Schlieren Methods: Notes on Applied Science No. 31*, D. W. Holder and R. J. North, 72: 756, Sept. 1963

*School Scheduling by Computer: The Story of GASP*, Judith Murphy and Robert Sutter, 74: 198, Feb. 1965

*Singers' Glossary of Show Business Jargon*, Al Berkman, 70: 404, May 1961

*A Source Book of Photographic History (Quellendarstellungen zur Geschichte der Fotografie)*, Dr. Wolfgang Baier, 74: 856, Sept. 1965

*Spectral Studies of the Photographic Process*, Y. N. Gorokhovskii, 74: 472, May 1965

*Standards of Television Transmission*, ed., Vernon Bronson and James A. Fellows, 74: 862, Sept. 1965

*Symposium: Visual Problems of Color (Proceedings)*, Vols. I and II, 70: 778, Sept. 1961

*A System of Optical Design*, Arthur Cox, 74: 854, Sept. 1965

*Teach With Television: A Guide to Instructional TV*, Lawrence F. Costello and George N. Gordon, 74: 864, Sept. 1965

*Teaching Machines and Programmed Learning in the Soviet Bloc: A Survey of the Published Literature, 1962-1963*, Prepared by Arlo A. Schultz, 74: 196, Feb. 1965

*The Technique of Documentary Film Production*, W. Hugh Baddeley, 72: 750, Sept. 1963

*The Technique of the Sound Studio: Radio and Recording*, Alec Nisbett, 73: 356, Apr. 1964

*Techniques of Television Production* (2d ed), Rudy Bretz, 71: 798, Oct. 1962

*Television Instruction*, ed., Lee S. Dreyfus and Wallace M. Bradley, 72: 246, Mar. 1963

*Television and Society: An Inquest and Agenda for Improvement*, Harry J. Skornia, 74: 638, July 1965

*Television Deflection Systems*, A. Bockhorst and J. Stolk, 72: 908, Nov. 1963

*Television Newfilm Standards Manual*, 74: 472, May 1965

*Textbook on Mechanized Information Retrieval*, Allen Kent, 72: 248, Mar. 1963

*Transistor Circuits for Magnetic Recording*, N. M. Haynes, 73: 598, July 1964

*Underwater Photography and Television*, Hans-Ulrich Richter, 70: 658, Aug. 1961

*Vacuum Tube Characteristics*, ed., Alexander Schure, 70: 402, May 1961

*Video Amplifiers*, No. 166-28, ed., Alexander Schure, 70: 402, May 1961

*Video Tape Recording*, Julian L. Bernstein, 71: 44, Jan. 1962

*Zone System Manual*, Minor White, 71: 722, Sept. 1962

## Books, Booklets, Brochures

A column of brief items calling attention to publications of limited or temporary interest. These are indexed each year in the Annual Index but omitted from the Five-Year Index.

## Cameras

(see also *High-Speed Photography and Instrumentation*; also *Television*)

Abstracts, other journals, 71: 128, Feb.; 410-411, May; 534-535 July 1962

Aerial-image unit, industrial animation camera, Tressell and Andrews, 73: 956-957, Nov. 1964

American Standard, Dimensions of 8mm Motion-Picture Camera Aperture Image, PH22.19-1964, 73: 582, July 1964

American Standard, Dimensions of 8mm Motion-Picture Camera Spools (25-ft Capacity), PH22.107-1964, 73: 495, 500-501, June 1964

American Standard, Dimensions of 16mm Motion-Picture Camera Aperture Image, PH22.7-1964, 73: 582, July 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions of 35mm Motion-Picture Camera Aperture Images, PH22.59, 73: 805, Sept. 1964

American Standard, Specifications for Indicating the Zero Point for Focusing Scales on 16mm and 8mm Motion-Picture Cameras, PH22.74-1965, 74: 429, May 1965

American Standard, Proposed, 8mm Motion-Picture Camera Spools (25, 50 and 100-ft Capacity), 72: 37, Jan. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, Specifications for Indicating the Zero Point for Focusing Scales on 16, and 8mm Motion-Picture Cameras, PH22.74, 72: 815, Oct. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, Specifications for Length of Film on 8mm Motion-Picture Camera Spool (25-ft Capacity), PH22.143, 72: 815, Oct. 1963

Animation camera, industrial, electronic control unit, Tressell and Andrews, 73: 957, Nov. 1964

Camera drive power, Albin, 71: 842-845, Nov. 1962

Camera, 8mm, Adastral, Hampl, 73: 325-329, Apr. 1964

Camera unit, 16mm film, vidicon television, combination, Back, 74: 1096, Dec. 1965

Design, selection, motion-picture camera, Behrend, 73: 12-17, Jan. 1964

Exposure control, improved automatic, MacMillan, 71: 510-511, July 1962

Film cartridge, 8mm, improved, Mueller, 73: 1038-1040, Dec. 1964

Motion-picture kit, portable, compact, industrial, Tressell, Andrews, Giroux and Abderhalden, 73: 954-955, Nov. 1964

Pan, tilt, rotation devices, motor-drive, motion-picture camera, *Gentleman*, 74: 332-334, Apr. 1965  
 Registration systems, film, process photography, *Kiel*, 71: 493-494, July 1962  
 Reflex camera, sound-on-film, 16mm professional magnetic, *Di Giulio and Brown*, 73: 873-876, Oct. 1964  
 Remote control, motion-picture cameras, *Lawrence*, 71: 13-14, Jan. 1962  
 10-camera rig, 360° 16mm, design, construction, *Behrend*, 73: 951-953, Nov. 1964  
 Underwater scuba-diver camera, *Truesdell*, 71: 732, Sept. 1962  
 Video monitoring, recording, 35mm reflex camera system, *Di Giulio*, 74: 600-601, 611, July 1965

## Cinematography

(see also **High-Speed Photography and Instrumentation**)

American Standard, Proposed, Camera Usage of 16mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated IR-2994, PH22.15, 72: 408, May 1963  
 Blood flow in man, cinemicrophotography, *Wells, Schildkraut, Teicher and Edgerton*, 73: 627-628, Aug. 1964  
 Cinephotomicrography, sequential serial sections, technique, *Postlethwait, Mills and Lohmann*, 73: 629-631, Aug. 1964  
 Discrete movement in motion pictures, perceptual threshold, *Levanian*, 71: 278-281, Apr. 1962  
 8mm sound, double system, cinematography in education, *Evans*, 74: 753-754, Sept. 1965  
 Exposure-control myth: letter to the editor, *Norwood*, 72: 89-90, Feb. 1963  
 (Re:) Exposure-control myth: letter to the editor, *LaRue/Freund*, 72: 414-416, May 1963  
 Fiber optics camera, x-ray pictures, sequences, recording, *Courtney-Pratt, McLaughlin, Schramm and Alberti*, 71: 585-590, Aug. 1962  
 Flash cinematography, x-ray, 12,000 images/s, *Stenzel and Thomer*, 70: 18-20, Jan. 1961  
 Image intensifier, flash radiography, application, *Thomer and Schall*, 70: 20-22, Jan. 1961  
 Leningrad Cine-Engineers Institute, development of scientific investigations, *Mankoskii and Provornov* (trans. *Fulford*), 74: 440-452, May 1965  
 Living tissues, medical research and teaching, cinephotomicroscopy, *Wood*, 74: 737-740, Sept. 1965  
 Lunar orbiter: photographic satellite, *Kosofsky and Broome*, 74: 773-778, Sept. 1965  
 Lunar photography, autostereoscopic, *Dudley*, 70: 799-803, Oct. 1961  
 Macrocinematography, use of light, *Everest*, 71: 664-667, Sept. 1962  
 Magnetic sound synchronized with 8mm motion pictures, selective multitrack, *Hennessey*, 71: 660-661, Sept. 1962  
 Mirror cinematography, operating room (reprint), *Irvine*, 74: 744-745, Sept. 1965  
 Negative color film for better picture quality, *Kisner*, 71: 776-779, Oct. 1962  
 Night photography simulated using color reversal films, *Keene*, 70: 795-798, Oct. 1961  
 Pin registration, *Robertson*, 72: 75-81, Feb. 1963  
 Process photography, film registration systems, *Kiel*, 71: 493-494, July 1962  
 Progress in cinematographic materials, *Staud*, 70: 1019-1021, Dec. 1961  
 Roentgen diagnosis, cine and TV methods of analyzing search, *Potsaid*, 74: 731-736, Sept. 1965  
 Silent/sound film, teaching, training, *Palmer*, 74: 749, Sept. 1965  
 Stereocineradiography, *Potsaid*, 73: 622-624, Aug. 1964  
 Synchronizing system using magnetic tape, *Ryder*, 70: 426-428, June 1961  
 Tape reproducing equipment, modifications of, for use with the pilot-tone synchronization system, *Epstein and O'Donnell*, 70: 972-975, Dec. 1961  
 Techniscope, *Pohl*, 74: 121, Feb. 1965  
 Television film exposure, monochrome, speed indexing, factors affecting, *Wright*, 73: 305-313, Apr. 1964  
 Time-lapse cinematography, related arts, *Roger*, 70: 259-264, Apr. 1961  
 Traveling-matte photography, blue screen system, *Beyer*, 74: 217-239, Mar. 1965

Undersea instrumentation, photographic, video documentation, *Selvidio*, 74: 324-328, Apr. 1965  
 USSR, cinematography, *Komar*, 73: 196-201, Mar. 1964  
 USSR, cinematography, future, *Komar, Chernov and (trans.) Fulford*, 74: 254-257, Mar. 1965  
 Wavefront reconstruction television facsimile system, requirements, *Leith, Upatnieks, Hildebrand and Haines*, 74: 893-896, Oct. 1965  
 X-ray flash cinematography of small objects, high-speed, *Frügel, Alberti and Thorwart*, 71: 90-92, Feb. 1962

## Color

(see also **Densitometry; Laboratory Practices; Television; Photographic Theory and Materials**)

Chemistry, color photography, *Vittum*, 71: 937-941, Dec. 1962  
 Cinemicrography applied to study of dye transfer from relief matrices, *Tull and Stevens*, 74: 675-677, Aug. 1965  
 Color film processing errors, electronic compensation, *Wood, Sanders and Griffiths*, 74: 755-759, Sept. 1965  
 Color film production, color television, considerations, *Waner*, 73: 411-414, May 1964  
 Color densitometry, pitfalls, *Powers and Miller*, 72: 97-103, Feb. 1963  
 Color errors in color television cameras, analysis, *Abrahams*, 72: 595-601, Aug. 1963  
 Color print film, higher speed, *Kisner*, 71: 779-781, Oct. 1962  
 Color film soundtracks, survey, Color Committee, 71: 591, Aug. 1962  
 Color kinescope recording, current experimentation, status report, *Duke*, 72: 711, Sept. 1963  
 Color preprint materials, densitometry, improved printing density filters, *Miller and Powers*, 72: 695-700, Sept. 1963  
 Color rendering, controlled modification, *Happe*, 72: 690-691, Sept. 1963  
 Composite color printer, 35mm A&B automatic, *Solow and Reichard*, 73: 870-872, Oct. 1964  
 Gevacolor positive film type 953, *Meeussen*, 73: 18-21, Jan. 1964  
 E.B.U. ad hoc group on color television (reprint), *Theile*, 72: 860-862, Nov. 1963  
 Film, color negative, for better picture quality, *Kisner*, 71: 776-779, Oct. 1962  
 Film processing, Ektachrome original, *Hedden, Sutton and Gyori*, 72: 27-31, Jan. 1963  
 Infrared transmission characteristics, color release prints, effects, television reproduction, *Kozanowski*, 73: 939-940, Nov. 1964  
 Map transparencies, color, radar trainers, use of color film, *Griffith*, 73: 849-853, Oct. 1964  
 Matching techniques, color television camera, *Bertero*, 72: 602-605, Aug. 1963  
 Surface characteristics, color negative film, picture quality, *Zwick*, 71: 15-20, Jan. 1962  
 Technicolor, 8mm prints, *Pohl*, 70: 606-607, Aug. 1961  
 (Re:) Wide-screen film performance (letter to the Editor), *Offenhauser*, 74: 428, May 1965  
 Xenon flashtubes, light source, color, black-and-white scene tester, *Hauge, Reichard and Sokolow*, 73: 866-869, Oct. 1964

## Current Literature

Lists of articles from selected periodicals dealing with subjects cognate to motion-picture or television engineering are published from time to time in the *Journal*. Referenced below are the issues in which these lists have appeared under the above heading

70: 404, May; 930, Nov. 1961  
 71: 402, May 1962  
 72: 576, July; 828, Oct. 1963  
 73: 288, Mar. 1964  
 74: 974, Oct. 1965

## Data Recording and Processing

Computer animation, scientific, educational tool, *Zajac*, 74: 1006-1008, Nov. 1965

Optical tunnel—versatile electrooptical tool, *Krolak and Parker*, 72: 177-180, Mar. 1963  
 Photographic data recording, direct electron exposure, *Tarnowski and Evans*, 71: 765-768, Oct. 1962  
 Shuttering scanned image, display devices, electronic counters, two applications, *Rial and Bailey*, 73: 876-879, Oct. 1964  
 Thermoplastic recorders, *Glenn*, 71: 670-673, Sept.; discussion, 837, Nov. 1962

## Densitometry

(see also **Photographic Theory and Materials**)

Color densitometry, pitfalls, *Powers and Miller*, 72: 97-103, Feb. 1963  
 Densitometry, color preprint materials, improved printing density filters, *Miller and Powers*, 72: 695-700, Sept. 1963  
 Microdensitometer, photographic research, *Herrnfeld*, 70: 904-905, Nov. 1961  
 Photographic density, analytical study (translation), *Fujimura*, 73: 27-30, Jan. 1964  
 Recommended Practice, Calibration of Densitometers Used for Black-and-White Photographic Density Measurement, RP15-1964, 73: 335, Apr. 1964  
 Recommended Practice, Proposed, Calibration of Densitometer Used for Black-and-White Photographic Density Measurement, RP 15, 72: 625-626, Aug. 1963  
 Recording densitometer, semiautomatic, analytical, *White*, 72: 798-803, Oct. 1963

## Editing

(see also **Laboratory Practice; Photographic Theory and Materials**)

Editing bench, industrial film production, *Tressel and Andrews*, 73: 959-960, Nov. 1964  
 Editing machine, 16mm, design, *Rigby*, 73: 960-962, Nov. 1964  
 Single-system production, technical film reports, *Bohmer*, 71: 929-930, Dec. 1962  
 Speech therapy clinic sessions, filming, tape-to-film process, *Schram*, 73: 774, Sept. 1964  
 Video tape, animation editing, *Mantel*, 73: 561-565, July 1964  
 Video-tape splicing (technical note), *Maurin*, 74: 790, Sept. 1965

## Education

Academic training program, educational film production in, *Herrick*, 72: 292-293, Apr. 1963  
 Air Force Systems Command, closed-circuit television, management aid, *Farmer*, 72: 148-149, Mar. 1963  
 Army personnel, training, motion pictures and television, *Gallez*, 72: 281-283, Apr. 1963  
 Audio-visual devices, capabilities, needs, *Flory*, 72: 938-942, Dec. 1963  
 Audio-visual materials, textbook correlated, *Rosenberg*, 72: 294-295, Apr. 1963  
 Automated instruction, use of motion pictures, *Persselin*, 73: 755-760, Sept. 1964  
 Bibliography, annotated, motion pictures, *MacCann*, 72: 322-324, Apr. 1963  
 Biomedical education, short films for self-instruction, *McKim, West and Stickley*, 74: 741-742, Sept. 1965  
 Broadcasting, educational, television tape recording, application, scope, *Loper and Stucker*, 72: 151-153, Mar. 1963  
 Brigham Young University, motion-picture studio, *Stum and Goodman*, 70: 165-168, Mar. 1961  
 Camera tubes, studio use, appraisal for educators, *Wentworth*, 72: 153-157, Mar. 1963  
 Central projection, educational films, *Bretz*, 72: 165-167, Mar. 1963  
 Chemistry teaching, high-school, study film, *Ridgway*, 74: 866-868, Sept. 1965  
 Definitions: photography, science, engineering, *White*, 72: 812, Oct. 1963  
 Director-controlled TV, LASC, *Loper*, 72: 158-159, Mar. 1963  
 Cinema education, history and future in the U.S., *Wagner*, 71: 643-647, Sept. 1962



Educational facilities, systems engineering approach, *Wentworth*, 72: 659-663, Sept. 1963

Educational television production—director or instructor controlled, *Loper and Bretz*, 72: 158-160, Sept. 1963

Educational television program production center, random access audio-video system, design factors, *Cornberg*, 72: 663-667, Sept. 1963

8mm, classroom film library: potentials and requirements, *Knudsen*, 70: 595-597, Aug. 1961

8mm, means for learning motion-picture production, *Beeler*, 71: 656-657, Sept. 1962

8mm sound, double-system, cinematography in education, *Evans*, 74: 753-754, Sept. 1965

8mm sound film, educator, *Forsdale*, 70: 593-595, Aug. 1961

8mm sound motion pictures, schools, *Forsdale*, 71: 658-659, Sept. 1962

Engineering courses, dual-monitor closed-circuit television, *Blatherwick*, 74: 745-748, Sept. 1965

Film and television education: convenience or necessity? *Goggin*, 71: 654-655, Sept. 1962

Film and television production, worldwide training, *Williams*, 72: 279, Apr. 1963

Film production, teaching in U.S. colleges and universities, *Tyo*, 71: 648-651, Sept. 1962

Heart sounds and murmurs, motion-picture techniques for teaching, *Leveridge*, 74: 729-730, Sept. 1965

Instructional facilities, systems, experimental, college teaching, institutional research, *Gassman, Green and Millard*, 72: 668-673, Sept. 1963

Instructional television materials, time compression, method, *Loper*, 73: 753-755, Sept. 1964

Instructor-controlled TV, UCLA, *Bretz*, 72: 159-160, Mar. 1963

Language teaching machine, 8mm sound, self-contained, *Schank*, 72: 682-684, Sept. 1963

Living tissues, medical research and teaching, cinematomicroscopy, *Wood*, 74: 737-740, Sept. 1965

Los Angeles and educational television, *Blyth*, 72: 145-147, Mar. 1963

Medical education, motion picture, a tool, *Sturgis*, 71: 734-737, Sept. 1962

Medicine, Education, Motion Pictures, Television (Introduction), *Ray*, 74: 729, Sept. 1965

Midwest program, airborne television instruction, *MPAT Staff*, 72: 175-176, Mar. 1963

Motion pictures and television education, *Farmer*, 71: 641, Sept. 1962

Motion-pictures and television education, discussion, 71: 647, 651, Sept. 1962

Motion-pictures for education—tied to amateur movies? *Keith*, 72: 677-678, Sept. 1963

Motion pictures and the university, *Wagner*, 72: 284-287, Apr. 1963

Motion pictures, television and education (intro.), *Knudsen*, 72: 279, Apr. 1963; 73: 753, Sept. 1964

Overhead television, *Bretz*, 72: 161-164, Mar. 1963

Photographers, high-speed, requirements for education, call for information, *Max Beard*, 70: 377-378, May 1961

Production Recording Techniques Survey, SMPTE lecture series, 71: 224, Mar. 1962

Single-concept film, aspects, applications, *Knudsen*, 72: 295-298, Apr. 1963

Single-concept film, educational, development in Great Britain, *Happe*, 72: 679-681, Sept. 1963

SMPTE Motion Picture Course, Univ. Southern Calif., 71: 710, Sept.; 468, June; 292, Apr. 1962

Teaching machines, challenging market, 8mm, *Bayless and Bumpus*, 71: 569-573, Aug. 1962

Teaching, training, silent/sound film, *Palmer*, 74: 749, Sept. 1965

Television and the university, *Stanley*, 72: 287-289, Apr. 1963

Television education, profile, U.S. colleges and universities, *Goggin*, 71: 652-654, Sept. 1962

Training motion-picture and television technicians, *Frayne*, 71: 641-642, Sept. 1962

University film production, pattern for, *Weisgerber*, 72: 290-291, Apr. 1963

University of Miami, visual communications center, new design, *Beal*, 72: 170-174, Mar. 1963

Unusual films, Bob Jones University, motion-picture production, *Stenholm*, 70: 160-165, Mar. 1961

Video film, defense communications, *Steel*, 72: 149-151, Mar. 1963

Video-tape recorder, mobile, instructional television,

*Winslow, Isberg and Frye*, 72: 168-170, Mar. 1963

## Education, Industry News

A column of brief items noting current events and activities. These are indexed each year in the Annual Indexes but are omitted from the Five-Year Indexes with the exception of the few items of likely interest to researchers which are indexed in the Five-Year Indexes under the appropriate subject headings.

## Errata, Addenda and Lacunae

Automatic picture transmission TV camera system for meteorological satellites, *Stampf and Stroud* (Feb. 1964, pp. 130-134) 73: 223, Mar. 1964

Electrical installation techniques for a large film production center, *Mann and Leigh* (Nov. 1963, 863-868) Addendum, 73: 223, Mar. 1964

Electronic Image Intensification: Image Intensifier Using Cathodo-Conductivity, *Chippendale and Folkes* (July 1961, pp. 527-532), 70: 627, Aug. 1961

Electron-Optical High-Speed Camera, Investigation, Transient Processes, *Komelkoe, Nesterikhin and Pergament* (Apr. 1961, pp. 275-279) 70: 627, Aug. 1961

Engineering photography methods for the Titan II research and development flight program, *Smith* (Mar. 246-249), 74: 1029, Nov. 1965

(Re:) Errata in "A general survey of high-speed photographic techniques," *Jour. SMPTE*, 71: 915-920, Dec. 1962—Letter to the Editor, *Lunn/Beckman*, 72: 418, May 1963

Errata and Lacunae, 73: 668, Aug. 1964

(Re:) Errata in "Vidicon light-transfer characteristics and film reproduction," *Jour. SMPTE*, 70: 791-794, Oct. 1961—Letter to the Editor: *Fukuda-Neuhausner*, 72: 418, May 1963

Membership Directory (Apr. 1962, Part II), 71: 661, Sept. 1962

Method of Analyzing High-Speed Films, *Topfer* (May 1961, pp. 374-376), 70: 627 Aug. 1961

Method of Producing Telecine Test Materials of Specified Density, *Holmes* (Sept. 1961, pp. 699-701), 70: 989, Dec. 1961

New York Section (Jan. 1961, p. 56), 70: 566, July 1961

Nontheatrical Films—Interim Report No. 2, *Flory and Hope* (Jan. 1961, pp. 68-72), 70: 450, June 1961

Progress Report for 1960 (May 1961), 70: 627, Aug. 1961; for 1962 (May 1963), 72: 712, Sept. 1963; for 1963 (May 1964), 73: 495, June 1964; for 1964 (May 1965), 74: 1029, Nov. 1965

Section Reports (Oct., p. 802), 71: 880, Nov. 1962

SMPTE Elections (Nov. 1961, pp. 920-922), 70: 989, Dec. 1961

VKF-UVOJM High-Speed Framing Camera, *Hampel* (June 1961, pp. 443-447), 70: 627, Aug. 1961

## Film CLEANING

American Standard, Proposed, PH22.145, Dimensions for 65mm Motion-Picture Film, KS-1866, PH22.145, 73: 891, Oct. 1964

Film cleaner/waxer, automatic, combined 35mm/16mm, *Rigby*, 73: 865-866, Oct. 1964

## 8MM AND SMALL FORMAT

American Standard, Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture, Perforated 8mm, 2R-1500, PH22.17-1965, 74: 429, May 1965

American Standard, Dimensions of Magnetic Striping of 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated IR-1500, PH22.88-1963, 72: 493, June 1963

American Standard, Magnetic Sound Record on 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated IR-1500, PH22.135-1962, 71: 859, Nov. 1962

American Standard, Specifications for Length of Film on 8mm Motion-Picture Camera Spool (25-

ft capacity), PH22.143-1965, 74: 429, May 1965

American Standard, Specifications for Camera Usage of Double Width 8mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated Two Edges, PH22.21-1964, 73: 1046, Dec. 1964

American Standard, Specifications for Projection Usage of 8mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated One Edge, PH22.22-1964, 73: 1047, Dec. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Camera Usage of Double Width 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 2R-1500, PH22.21, 72: 36, Jan. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions of 8mm Motion-Picture Camera Image, PH22.19, 72: 35, Jan. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions of 8mm Motion-Picture Projected Image, PH22.20, 73: 669, Aug. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, 8mm Multifrequency Test Film, Magnetic Type, Perforated IR-1500, PH22.131, 70: 833, Oct. 1961

American Standard, Proposed, Film Spools for 8mm Motion-Picture Cameras, PH22.107, 70: 989, Dec. 1961

American Standard, Proposed, Magnetic Sound Record on 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated IR-1500, PH22.135, 70: 989, Dec. 1961

American Standard, Proposed, Projector Usage of 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated IR-1500, PH22.22, 72: 36, Jan. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, 16mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 8mm, 2R-1500, PH22.17, 71: 594, Aug. 1962

Color print quality, 8mm sound, *Staud and Hanson*, 71: 557-559, Aug. 1962

Willard Beach Cook, narrow-gage safety films, pioneer distributor, *Kruse*, 73: 576-580, July 1964

Double 8 film, single row of perforations, proposal, *Saint-Hilaire and L. Martin*, 72: 85-86, Feb. 1963

Eastman color print film, type 5385, performance, photographic soundtracks, 8mm, special reference, *Finkle and Streiffert*, 73: 936-938, Nov. 1964

Educational television, 8mm film system, *Stillman and Burgess*, 74: 750-753, Sept. 1965

(Re:) 8mm and small-format film, *Vicic/Carroll*, 72: 412, May 1963 (also, "Note concerning a method for designing the dimensions of a small-format sound film, *Vicic*, pp. 676-677, Sept. 1962)

8mm classroom film library: potentials and requirements, *Knudsen*, 70: 595-597, Aug. 1961

8mm commercial prints, economical, *Graham and Stockdale*, 73: 934-936, Nov. 1964

8mm film, commercial application (a digest), *Stanwix*, 71: 574, Aug. 1962

8mm magnetic sound standards, methods of test film production, progress report, *D'Arcy*, 71: 105-108, Feb. 1962

8mm, new small-format film systems, *White*, 71: 555, Aug. 1962

8mm performance, lesson from history, *Offenhauer*, 71: 556, Aug. 1962

8mm prints, Technicolor, *Pohl*, 70: 606-607, Aug. 1961

8mm, small format film systems, discussions, 71: 560-562, Aug. 1962

8mm sound, distribution bottleneck, *Campbell*, 71: 573-574, Aug. 1962

8mm sound, double-system, cinematography in education, *Evans*, 74: 753-754, Sept. 1965

8mm sound film, challenge, *Flory*, 70: 581-585, Aug. 1961

8mm sound film, educator, *Forsdale*, 70: 593-595, Aug. 1961

8mm sound film, news medium for TV, *Rawls*, 71: 575-577, Aug. 1962

8mm sound film system, proposed, *Maurer*, 71: 563-566, Aug. 1962

8mm sound prints, commercial use, report, *Branch*, 72: 324-326, Apr. 1963

8mm systems, sharpness calculations, *Pinney*, 73: 929-931, Nov. 1964

Magnetic striping, precision, 8mm film, *Kolb, Lovick, Peer and Weigel*, 70: 611-617, Aug. 1961

Nontheatrical leader, 16mm/8mm, proposal, *Probst*, 72: 946-947, Dec. 1963

Production, motion-picture, 8mm means for learning, *Beeler*, 71: 656-657, Sept. 1962

Schools make 8mm sound motion pictures, *Forsdale*, 71: 658-659, Sept. 1962

16mm film, horizontal projection, two tracks half-size 16mm pictures, optical sound, *Neyman and White*, 72: 82-84, Feb. 1963

16mm, nonstandard use to meet 8mm print cost challenge, *Mengerhausen and Witherell, Jr.*, 71: 566-568, Aug. 1962

Small-format films, American Standards, *White*, 73: 580-581, July 1964

Small-format films, facts and factors, *D'Arcy*, 72: 673-676, Sept. 1963

Small-format sound film, method for designing dimensions, *Vicic*, 72: 676-677, Sept. 1963

Split 16mm film, case for, *White and Brown*, 71: 624-626, Aug. 1962

Teaching machines, challenging market, 8mm, *Bayless and Bumpus*, 71: 569-573, Aug. 1962

Variable-area sound motion pictures, 8mm, Pt. 1. Audio-visual revolution, key, *Willard*, 73: 546, July 1964

Variable-area sound motion pictures, 8mm, Pt. 2. Recording, *Kuehn*, 73: 547, July 1964

Workshop, teachers, experimental film production, 8mm, *Wise*, 73: 773-774, Sept. 1964

Sound-print quality, 8mm, format factors, *Edwards and Chandler*, 73: 537-543, July 1964

#### GENERAL

American Standard, Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 8mm, 2R-1500, PH22.17-1965, 74: 429, May 1965

American Standard, Dimensions for 70mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 65mm, KS-1870, PH22.119-1961, 70: 190, Mar. 1961

American Standard, Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, 1R-3000, PH22.12-1964, 74: 125, Feb. 1965

American Standard, Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, 1R-2994, PH22.109-1965, 74: 938, Oct. 1965

American Standard, PH22.5-1964, Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, 2R-3000, PH22.5-1964, 74: 125, Feb. 1965

American Standard, Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, 2R-2994, PH22.110-1965, 74: 938, Oct. 1965

American Standard, Dimensions for 65mm Motion-Picture Film, KS-1870, PH22.118-1961, 70: 189, Mar. 1961

American Standard, Dimensions for 65mm Motion-Picture Film, KS-1866, PH22.145-1965, 74: 938, Oct. 1965

American Standard, Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, BH 1870, PH22.34-1964, 73: 1050, Dec. 1964

American Standard, Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, BH 1866, PH22.93-1964, 73: 1052, Dec. 1964

American Standard, Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, CS 1870, PH22.102-1964, 73: 1053, Dec. 1964

American Standard, Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, DB 1870, PH22.1-1964, 73: 1046, Dec. 1964

American Standard, Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, KS 1870, PH22.36-1964, 73: 1051, Dec. 1964

American Standard, Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, KS 1866, PH22.139-1964, 73: 1048, Dec. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 32mm, 2R-2994, PH22.73, 74: 257, Mar. 1965

American Standard, Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 32mm, 2R-3000, PH22.138-1964, 74: 125, Feb. 1965

American Standard, Dimensions for 32mm Motion-Picture Film, 2R-3000, PH22.71-1965, 74: 529, June 1965

American Standard, Dimensions for 32mm Motion-Picture Film, 4R-2994, PH22.142-1965, 74: 529, June 1965

American Standard, Dimensions for 32mm Motion-Picture Film, 2R-2994, PH22.141-1965, 74: 529, June 1962

American Standard, Dimensions for 32mm Motion-Picture Film, 2R-2994, PH22.72-1965, 74: 529, June 1965

American Standard, Dimensions of Raw Stock

Cores for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, PH22.38-1964, 73: 217, Mar. 1964

American Standard, Dimensions of Raw Stock Cores for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, PH22.37-1963, 73: 24, Jan. 1964

American Standard, Dimensions of 35mm Motion-Picture Reels, PH22.4-1965, 74: 684, Aug. 1965

American Standard, Nomenclature for Motion-Picture Film Used in Studios and Processing Laboratories, PH22.56-1961, 70: 537-540, July 1961

American Standard, Nomenclature for Motion-Picture Film Used in Studios and Processing Laboratories (Sections 5-7), PH22.56a-1964, 73: 219, Mar. 1964

American Standard, Dimensions of Magnetic Striping of 16mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 8mm, 2R-1500, PH22.136-1963, 72: 493, June 1963

American Standard, Dimensions of Transverse Cemented Splices on 16mm and 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Laboratory Type, PH22.77-1965, 74: 1109, Dec. 1965

American Standard, Dimensions of Transverse Cemented Splices on 16mm and 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Projection Type, PH22.24-1965, 74: 1109, Dec. 1965

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions for Raw Stock Cores for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, Revision of PH22.37-1944, 70: 533-534, July 1961

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, 1R-2994, PH22.109, 73: 889, Oct. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, 2R-2994, PH22.110, 73: 890, Oct. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, DH-1870, PH22.1, 71: 674, Sept. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film KS-1866, PH22.139, 71: 677, Sept. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions for 32mm Motion-Picture Film, 2R-3000, PH22.71, 72: 706, Sept. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions for 32mm Motion-Picture Film, 4R-2994, PH22.142, 72: 708, Sept. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions for 32mm Motion-Picture Film, 2R-2994, PH22.141, 72: 708, Sept. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions for 32mm Motion-Picture Film, 4R-3000, PH22.72, 72: 706, Sept. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, Camera Usage of 16mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated Two Edges, PH22.9, 73: 802, Sept. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions of 16mm Motion-Picture Camera Image, PH22.7, 72: 34, Jan. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions of 16mm Motion-Picture Projected Image Area, PH22.8, 73: 1044, Dec. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Magnetic Coating of 16mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 2R-3000, 71: 188, Mar. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, Method for Determining Speed of Reversal Color Films Intended for Camera Use and Direct Projection in Motion-Picture Photography, PH22.146, 73: 1045, Dec. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Nomenclature for Motion-Picture Film Used in Studios and Processing Laboratories, PH22.56a, 71: 941, Dec. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, Raw Stock Cores for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, PH22.38, 71: 941, Dec. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, 16mm Motion-Picture Film, 1R-3000, PH22.12, 71: 594, Aug. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, 16mm Motion-Picture Film, 2R-3000, PH22.5, 71: 593, Aug. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, Specifications for Leaders and Cue Marks for 35mm and 16mm Sound Motion-Picture Release Prints, PH22.55, 74: 35-39, Jan. 1965

American Standard, Proposed, Specifications for

Location and Spacing of Edge Numbers on Motion-Picture Film, PH22.83, 73: 1045, Dec. 1964

American Standard, PH22.34, Proposed, 35mm Motion-Picture Film, BH-1870, PH22.34, 72: 110, Feb. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, 35mm Motion-Picture Film, CS-1870, PH22.102, 72: 111, Feb. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, 35mm, Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 32mm, 2R-3000, PH22.138, 71: 592, Aug. 1962

American Standard, Revision of PH22.37-1944, Proposed, Dimensions for Raw Stock for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, 70: 533, July 1961

American Standard, Specifications for Camera Usage of 16mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated One Edge, PH22.15-1964, 74: 125, Feb. 1965

American Standard, Specifications for Camera Usage of 16mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated Two Edges, PH22.9-1965, 74: 685, Aug. 1965

American Standard, Specifications for Length of Film on 8mm Motion-Picture Camera Spool (25-ft capacity), PH22.143-1965, 74: 429, May 1965

American Standard, Specifications for Location and Spacing of Edge Numbers on 16mm Motion-Picture Film, PH22.83-1965, 74: 1109, Dec. 1965

American Standard, Specifications for Projector Usage of 16mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated Two Edges, PH22.10-1964, 73: 1047, Dec. 1964

Colonial Williamsburg Theaters: Planning for the film presentation, *Smith*, 70: 677-679, Sept. 1961

Color film dye stability, factors affecting, related printing problems, release print quality, *Gale and Williams*, 72: 804-809, Oct. 1963

Color film soundtracks, survey, Color Committee, 71: 591, Aug. 1962

Color map transparencies, radar trainers, use of color film, *Griffith*, 73: 849-853, Oct. 1964

8mm prints, commercial systems, *Keene and Clifford*, 71: 447-449, June 1962

Film, higher speed color print, *Kisner*, 71: 779-781, Oct. 1962

Film, doomsday, motion-picture archives, crisis, *Flory*, 72: 410-412, May 1963

Film-handling system, new, *Gross*, 74: 788-789, Sept. 1965

Film, motion-picture, size, dimensional characteristics, *Miller and Robertson*, 74: 3-11, Jan. 1965

Films and frames, dimensions, common motion-picture systems (abridged translation), *Goldovskii*, 73: 544-545, July 1964

Gevacolor positive film type 953, *Meeussen*, 73: 18-21, Jan. 1964

ISO Recommendations R 162, Location of Recording Heads for Three Magnetic Sound Records on 35mm Film and One Magnetic Sound Record on 17.5mm Film, 70: 44, Jan. 1961

ISO Recommendations R 163, Magnetic Striping of 16mm Film Perforated Along Both Edges, 70: 44, Jan. 1961

Lenticular plate multiple picture shadowgraph recording, *Courtney-Pratt*, 70: 710-715, Sept. 1961

Lubrication, motion-picture film, *Kolb and Weigel*, 74: 297-307, Apr. 1965

Magnetic-striped release prints, high-speed inspection, *Kleinerman*, 70: 600-602, Aug. 1961

Negative film, color, better picture quality, *Kisner*, 71: 776-779, Oct. 1962

Night photography, simulated, using color reversal films, *Keene*, 70: 795-798, Oct. 1961

Print film, heat-developable (Metro-Kalvar), *Bacon and Lindemeyer*, 73: 213-215, Mar. 1964

Progress in cinematographic materials, *Staud*, 70: 1019-1020, Dec. 1961

Projection performance, 35mm motion-picture film, effect of winding, *Preo and Yavitz*, 74: 521-525, June 1965

Rapid processing, panchromatic negative film, viscous monobath, *Barnes, Bahler and Johnston*, 74: 242-245, Mar. 1965

Reversal print material, color production system, *Thomas, Rees and Lovick*, 74: 671-675, Aug. 1965

Single-concept film, aspects and applications, *Knudsen*, 72: 295-298, Apr. 1963

Splicing, ultrasonic, polyethylene terephthalate films, *Alles*, 70: 976-978, Dec. 1961

Surface characteristics, color negative film, picture quality, *Zwick*, 71: 15-20, Jan. 1962



Telceline test materials, specified density, method of producing, *Holmes*, 70: 699-701, Sept. 1961 (see Errata, p. 989, Dec. 1961)

Television film exposure, monochrome, speed indexing, factors affecting, *Wright*, 73: 305-313, Apr. 1964

Vesicular photography, *Nieset and Nolley*, 74: 786-788, Sept. 1965

## TEST

American Standard, Buzz-Track Test Film for 35mm Motion-Picture Sound Reproducers, Photographic Type, PH22.68-1962, 71: 372, May 1962

American Standard, Dimensions and Optical Specifications of Test Slides and Transparencies for Television, PH22.144-1965, 74: 429, May 1965

American Standard, 8mm Multifrequency Test Film, Perforated IR-1500, Magnetic Type, PH22.131-1962, 71: 858, Nov. 1962

American Standard, 8mm 400-Cycle Signal Level Test Film, Perforated IR-1500, Magnetic Type, PH22.130-1962, 71: 857, Nov. 1962

American Standard, 8mm Azimuth Test Film, Perforated IR-1500, Magnetic Type, PH22.129-1962, 71: 856, Nov. 1962

American Standard, 8mm Flutter Test Film, Perforated IR-1500, Magnetic Type, PH22.128-1962, 71: 855, Nov. 1962

American Standard, 35mm Photographic Sound Motion-Picture Film Usage in Camera, PH22.2-1961, 70: 912, Nov. 1961

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions and Optical Specifications of Test Slides and Transparencies for Television, PH22.144, 73: 338, Apr. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, 8mm Multifrequency Test Film, Magnetic Type, Perforated IR-1500, PH22.131, 70: 833, Oct. 1961

American Standard, Proposed, 16mm 400-Cycle Signal Level Test Film, Magnetic Type, perforated IR-3000, PH22.132, 70: 910-911, Nov. 1961

American Standard, 16mm 400-Cycle Signal-Level Test Film, Photographic Type, PH22.45-1962, 71: 859, Nov. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, 7-kc Sound Focusing Test Film for 35mm Motion-Picture Sound Reproducers, PH22.61, 71: 187, Mar. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, 16mm Buzz-Track Test Film, Photographic Type, PH22.57, 71: 187, Mar. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, Specifications for Scanning-Beam Uniformity Test Film for 16mm Motion-Picture Sound Reproducers, PH22.80, 74: 796, Sept. 1965

American Standard, Specifications for 16mm Multifrequency Test Film, Perforated One Edge, Magnetic Type, PH22.140-1965, 74: 429, May 1965

American Standard, Proposed, Specifications of 16mm Multifrequency Test Film, Perforated IR-3000, Magnetic Tape, PH22.140, 72: 710, Sept. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, Specifications for 16mm 3,000-Cycle Flutter Test Film, Magnetic Type, PH22.113, 74: 796, Sept. 1965

American Standard, Proposed, 35mm 3-Track Flutter Test Film, Magnetic Type, PH22.98, 71: 374-375, May 1962

American Standard, 16mm Multi-Azimuth Test Film, Magnetic Type, PH22.126-1961, 70: 913, Nov. 1960

American Standard, 16mm Sound-Focusing Test Films, Photographic Type, PH22.42-1962, 71: 372, May 1962

American Standard, Specifications of 8mm Magnetic Sound Reproducing Characteristic, PH22.134-1963, 72: 561, July 1963

American Standard, Specifications of 7-kc Sound-Focusing Test Film for 35mm Motion-Picture Sound Reproducers, PH22.61-1963, 72: 561, July 1963

American Standard, Specifications of 16mm Buzz-Track Test Film, Photographic Type, PH22.57-1963, 72: 493, June 1963

American Standard, Specifications for 16mm Multifrequency Test Film, Photographic Type, PH22.44-1963, 72: 112, Feb. 1963

American Standard, Specifications for 35mm 3-Track Flutter Test Film, Magnetic Type, PH22.98-1963, 72: 817, Oct. 1963

American Standard, 16mm 3000-Cycle Flutter Test Film, Photographic Type, PH22.43-1961, 70: 535, July 1961

Recommended Practice RP 18-1964: Test Film for Checking 16mm Motion Picture Photographic Sound Projectors, 73: 967, Nov.; (Proposed), 337, Apr. 1964

Recommended Practice, Specifications for 8mm Registration Test Film, RP 19, 74: 529, June 1965

Recommended Practice, Specifications for 16mm Registration Test, RP 20, 74: 529, June 1965

Test Films, SMPTE, 71: 800, Oct.; 466, June; 224, Mar. 1962; 72: 742, Sept.; 910, Nov. 1963

Universal leader, release prints, SMPTE, *Olding*, 74: 34-35, Jan. 1965

## WEAR

Projection performance, 35mm motion-picture film, effect of winding, *Preo and Yavitz*, 74: 521-525, June 1965

## General

American Standard, Proposed, Nomenclature for Motion-Picture Film Used in Studios and Processing Laboratories, PH22.56a, 71: 941, Dec. 1962

American Standard, PH22.56a-1964, Nomenclature for Motion-Picture Film Used in Studios and Processing Laboratories (Sections 5-7), 73: 219, Mar. 1964

Authors of SMPTE papers, information for, *Plakun*, 70: 983-988, Dec. 1961

Bell system ride, problems, solutions, motion-picture, sound, *Mintz*, 74: 681-684, Aug. 1965

Canada's National Film Board (revised reprint), *Graham*, 74: 689-691, Aug. 1965

Definitions: photography, science, engineering, *White*, 72: 812, Oct. 1963

Leningrad Ciné-Engineers Institute, development of scientific investigations, *Mankovskii and Provornov* (trans. *Fulford*), 74: 440-452, May 1965

Magnetic tapes, technique for examination of contact area, *Sirejferf*, 74: 678-680, Aug. 1965

Meeussen, Louis A., papers committee national chairman from Belgium, 74: 527-528, June 1965

Moscow, comments on motion-picture industry, *White*, 72: 957-958, Dec. 1963

Motion-picture equipment, Japan, *Shimasaki*, 70: 412-413, May 1961

(Re:) Nomenclature—Dispersion, (letter to the Editor), *Jacobs*, 74: 253, Mar. 1965

Naval Photographic Center: two decades, 72: 426-428, May 1963

Patent Office, new classification, optics, motion pictures, 73: 906, Oct. 1964

Progress Committee report, 1960, *Calhoun*, 70: 323-374, May 1961 (see Errata, p. 627, Aug. 1961)

Progress Committee report, 1961, *Calhoun*, 71: 315-368, May 1962

Progress Committee report, 1962, *Calhoun*, 72: 359-406, May 1963 (Errata and Lacunae, p. 712, Sept. 1963)

Progress committee report, 1963, *Putman*, 73: 359-410, May 1964

Progress committee report, 1964, *Putman*, 74: 377-427, May 1965 (see Errata, p. 1029, Nov. 1965)

Single-system production, technical film reports, *Bohmer*, 71: 929-930, Dec. 1962

SMPTE Past-President, message, *Ray*, 74: 1, Jan. 1965

SMPTE President's message, *Ray*, 73: 1-2, Jan. 1964; 72: 73-74, Feb. 1963

SMPTE President's message, *Stifle*, 74: 2, Jan. 1965

Split-frame technique, use in motion-picture investigations, *Zwick and Osborne*, 71: 931-932, Dec. 1962

Steelmaking research, fluid-flow models, motion pictures, *Griffiths and Morgan*, 74: 907-910, Oct. 1965

Soviet ciné specialists, visit USA motion-picture plants, *Rudakov, Bongard and Trofimova* (trans. *White*), 74: 562-564, June 1965

Joseph A. Tanney: testimonial luncheon, 72: 428, May 1963

USSR, cinematography, *Komar*, 73: 196-201, Mar. 1964

USSR, cinematography, future, *Komar, Chernov and (trans.) Fulford*, 74: 254-257, Mar. 1965

## High-Speed Photography and Instrumentation CAMERAS

Astracon tube, application, high-speed photography, *Anderson, Goetz and Kanter*, 70: 440-442, June 1961

Ballistic camera systems, Atlantic Missile Range, *Glei*, 71: 823-827, Nov. 1962

Camera mount, programed mirror rotation, missile tracking, *Davidson*, 73: 9-11, Jan. 1964

Camera survey, high-speed, *Fatora*, 74: 911-915, Oct. 1965

Camera timing marker, dual spark, neon light sources, *Hiller and Dearing*, 74: 897-901, Oct. 1965

Core camera: continuous receptivity—one rotating element, *Whyte*, 70: 111-113, Feb. 1961

Electron-optical high-speed camera, investigation, transient processes, *Komelkov, Nesterikhin and Pergament*, 70: 275-279, Apr. 1961 (see Errata, p. 627, Aug. 1961)

Fiber optics camera, x-ray picture sequences, *Courtney-Pratt, McLaughlin, Schramm and Alberti*, 71: 585-590, Aug. 1962

Framing camera, Kerr-cell, *Hauser, Marlow, Quan, Siler and Botton*, 71: 440-443, June 1962

Framing camera, ultra-high-speed, combining rotating mirror with film drum, *Uyemura*, 70: 280-283, Apr. 1961

Framing camera, Type C5 rotati. error, applications, *Coleman and Skinner*, 70: 512-514, July 1961

Framing camera, VFK-UVOJM, *Hampl*, 70: 443-447, June 1961 (see Errata p. 627, Aug. 1961)

Gas maser, intracavity-modulated, photographic studies of light output, *Hargrove and Courtney-Pratt*, 74: 1085-1095, Dec. 1965

Image-converter systems, fast image group repetition rates, *King and Heit*, 70: 270-274, Apr. 1961

Image dissection camera, continuous access, *Provornov, Grebennikov, Gusev and Pertsev*, 71: 86-89, Feb. 1962

Image-intensifier systems, photography, single photons, microsecond time resolution, *Perl and Jones*, 70: 704-709, Sept. 1961

Imaging technique, precision range-gated, *Neumann*, 74: 313-319, Apr. 1965

Kerr-cell camera, synchronized light source, millimicrosecond reflected light photography, *Theophanis*, 70: 522-527, July 1961

Lunar orbiter, visual instrumentation system, *Bingley*, 74: 84-89, Feb. 1965

Mars spacecraft photographic system, *Allen*, 74: 497-500, June 1965

Measurement system, optical velocity, *Blizard*, 71: 925-926, Dec. 1962

Photoelectronic shutter tube, development, *Mandel*, 70: 716-719, Sept. 1961

Photographic instrumentation, reentry measurements, *Planet*, 74: 95-98, Feb. 1965

Photo-tape frame-camera system, experimental, *Poch*, 74: 18-25, Jan. 1965

Plasma physics, Kerr-cell photography, *Leonard and Turner*, 71: 501-504, July 1962

Rotating-mirror framing cameras, frame edge, internal reference line, *Wunsch and Guenther*, 74: 995-999, Nov. 1965

Rotating prism cameras, picture jump, weave, *Waddell*, 73: 648-650, Aug. 1964

Sensitivity, image-orthicon tubes: letter to the editor, *Shadle*, 71: 771, Oct. 1962

SMPTE Recommended Practice Reaffirmed: Lens Mount Surface for High-Speed Motion-Picture Cameras, RP 3, 73: 805, Sept. 1964

SMPTE Recommended Practice, A Photographic Recording Technique for Measuring High-Speed Camera Image Unsteadiness, RP 17-1964, 73: 417, May 1964 (Proposed, p. 25, Jan. 1964)

Steelmaking research, fluid-flow models, motion

pictures, *Griffiths and Morgan*, 74: 907-910, Oct. 1965  
 Streak camera, *f/1*, for spark studies, ultraviolet, visible, *Dyson, Hemmings and Waters*, 70: 725-730, Sept. 1961  
 Streak and framing camera, simultaneous-writing, *Teepel*, 70: 969-971, Dec. 1961  
 Sweeping-image camera, *f/10*, improved for explosive research, *Brixner*, 70: 180-188, Mar. 1961  
 Timing-light generator, coded, accurate, *Boy de la Tour*, 74: 328-331, Apr. 1965  
 Undersea instrumentation, photographic, video documentation, *Selvidio*, 74: 324-328, Apr. 1965  
 Xenon flashtubes, light source, color, black-and-white scene tester, *Hauge, Reichard and Sokolow*, 73: 866-869, Oct. 1964  
 X-ray cinematography, high-speed, *Courtney-Pratt*, 70: 637-642, Aug. 1961

## GENERAL

Aerodynamic testing, low-density, hypersonic, double knife-edge technique for improved schlieren sensitivity, *Stolzenburg*, 74: 654-659, Aug. 1965  
 Aerospace photography, three R's, *Probst*, 72: 326-329, Apr. 1963  
 Aircraft, simulating moving perspective view, *Carey*, 73: 854-857, Oct. 1964  
 Analyzing high-speed films, method, *Topfer*, 70: 374-376, May 1961 (see Errata, p. 627, Aug. 1961)  
 Chip formation in metal cutting, study, *Kuebler*, 74: 905-906, Oct. 1965  
 Electronic image intensification: image intensifier using cathodo-conductivity, *Chippendale and Folkes*, 70: 527-532, July 1961 (see Errata, p. 627, Aug. 1961)  
 (Re:) Errata in "A general survey of high-speed photographic techniques" (*Lunn*, Dec. 1962, pp. 915-920): letter to the editor, *Lunn/Beckman*, 72: 418, May 1963  
 Explosion hydrodynamics problems, cinematic display, numerical solutions, *Drimmer, Solem and Sternberg*, 70: 803-805, Oct. 1961  
 Fiber optics in ultra-high-speed photography, *Kapany*, 71: 75-81, Feb. 1962  
 Focal plane shutter framing camera, High-speed, *Jacobs, McLanahan and Whitman*, 72: 923-926, Dec. 1963  
 Focal plane shutter camera, applications to explosives research, *Liddiard, Drimmer and Jacobs*, 72: 927-930, Dec. 1963  
 High-frequency high-voltage sparks, high-speed photography of rapid air currents, *Frügel, Thorwart and Patzke*, 71: 178-182, Mar. 1962  
 High-speed photography, fast-opening, large-aperture shutter, *Cassidy and Tsai*, 72: 531-533, July 1963  
 Image converter, three-stage, with mismatched storage lines, *Simonov and Kutukov*, 71: 25-28, Jan. 1962  
 Image converter tube photography, *Courtney-Pratt*, 71: 271-277, Apr. 1962  
 Image dissection, high-speed photography, bibliography, *Courtney-Pratt*, 72: 876-878, Nov. 1962  
 Image intensifier, flash radiography, application, *Thomer and Schall*, 70: 20-22, Jan. 1961  
 Image intensifier systems, very-high-gain, photography, single photons, microsecond time resolution, *Perl and Jones*, 70: 704-709, Sept. 1961  
 Lenticular plate multiple picture shadowgraph recording, *Courtney-Pratt*, 70: 710-715, Sept. 1961  
 Light sources, comments, *Edgerton*, 72: 541, July 1963  
 Liquid/solid impact, high-speed photography, *Brunton*, 71: 173-177, Mar. 1962  
 Masks to pack circles densely, *Gilbert*, 72: 606-608, Aug. 1963  
 Masticating cycle, motion pictures, *Hickey, Woelfel and Friend*, 71: 626-628, Aug. 1962  
 Mirror, rotating rectangular, stresses and deformations, *Stevens and Miller*, 73: 1032-1036, Dec. 1964  
 Multiple Kerr-cell system, square shuttering characteristic, *Liebing and Frügel*, 71: 29-31, Jan. 1962  
 Optical masers, photographic studies, *Pavliscaik*, 73: 206-212, Mar. 1964  
 Optical tracking methods and instrumentation: research and development at BRL, *Reuyl and Carrion*, 71: 505-508, July 1962

Philosophical aspects, high-speed photographic instrumentation, *Sultanoff*, 70: 1-6, Jan. 1961  
 Photographic triangulation, use in determining positions of objects, large-scale experiments, *Phillips*, 72: 869-871, Nov. 1963  
 Photographer, high-speed, requirements for education, call for information, *Beard*, 70: 377-378, May 1961  
 Photoinstrumentation, glossary of terms, *Hyzer*, 73: 36, Jan. 1964  
 Photooptical instrumentation, medicine, *Rehman*, 73: 635-642, Aug. 1964  
 Radiography, thirty-nanosecond, *Dyke, Grundhauser, Collins and Stunkard*, 71: 82-85, Feb. 1962  
 Ruby lasers, photographic studies of mode and polarization phenomena, *Stickley, Lipke and Healey*, 72: 534-536, July 1963  
 Sensitivity, photographic systems, *Perrin*, 70: 515-521, July 1961  
 Shock waves, explosions, cameras, techniques, *Drimmer*, 72: 541-547, July 1963  
 Smear-camera techniques, *Liddiard and Drimmer*, 70: 106-110, Feb. 1961  
 Speech, sound analysis, simultaneous x-ray motion pictures of the pharynx, *Cline*, 74: 105-107, Feb. 1965  
 Stress-wave propagation, analysis, photoviscoelastic techniques, *Ferguson*, 73: 782-787, Sept. 1964  
 Synchronous remote-controlled photography, versatile technique, *Van Luwene*, 74: 999-1001, Nov. 1965  
 Television, high-sensitivity, aid to low-light-level photographic recording, *Bang*, 70: 719-724, Sept. 1961  
 Titan II, flight program, engineering photography, *Smith*, 74: 246-249, Mar. 1965 (see Errata, p. 1029, Nov. 1965)  
 Velocity of high-speed objects, new techniques for measuring, *Atkins and Hall*, 70: 634-636, Aug. 1961  
 Wind tunnel, hypersonic, high-speed photoinstrumentation for, *Leighton*, 73: 650-653, Aug. 1964

## INTERNATIONAL CONGRESSES

Sixth International Congress, Announcements, 70: 448, June; 915, Nov.; 1021, Dec. 1961; 71: 376, May; 113, Feb.; 38, Jan. 1962  
 Sixth Congress on High-Speed Photography, review, *Beard*, 72: 536-538, July 1963  
 Sixth Congress Proceedings Contents, 72: 539-540, July 1963  
 7th International Congress on High-Speed Photography, 73: 341, Apr.; 806, Sept.; 1074, Dec. 1964; 74: 439, May; 693, Aug. 1965

## LIGHTING

Camera timing marker, dual spark, neon light sources, *Hiller and Dearing*, 74: 897-901, Oct. 1965  
 Flash x-ray discharge, pinch phenomena, *Händel*, 73: 320-324, Apr. 1964  
 Flash, high-explosive, photography by Schardin system, *Deffet and Berge*, 70: 283-287, Apr. 1961  
 Flashtubes, parameters, physical and technical, *Marshak and Shchoukin*, 70: 169-176, Mar. 1961  
 Flash sources submicrosecond, *Edgerton, Tredwell and Cooper*, 70: 177-180, Mar. 1961  
 Flash x-ray system for high-speed radiographs, fifty-millimicrosecond, *Grundhauser, Dyke and Bennett*, 70: 435-439, June 1961  
 Flash x-ray tubes, theory of operation, *McVeagh*, 70: 10-17, Jan. 1961  
 High-frequency spark source, Kerr cell combination, *Frügel*, 71: 93-94, Feb. 1962  
 High-intensity, fractional-microsecond light sources, *Nolan*, 70: 632-633, Aug. 1961  
 Luminosity factors, explosive flashbomb, *Oakley and Hanson*, 71: 920-925, Dec. 1962  
 Magnetic switching, high power xenon flashes, control, *Beeson*, 70: 101-105, Feb. 1961  
 Optical masers in photography, uses, *Courtney-Pratt*, 70: 509-511, July 1961  
 Schlieren, shadowgram photography, 30-nanosec, low energy, explosive light source, *Liddiard, Jacobs and Kabik*, 74: 90-94, Oct. 1965  
 Xenon flashtubes, holdover, *Edgerton and Cahlander*, 70: 7-9, Jan. 1961  
 Xenon flashtubes, physical characteristics, *Barnes*, 73: 569-573, July 1964

X-ray flash cinematography, high-speed, small objects, *Frügel, Alberti and Thorwart*, 71: 91-93, Feb. 1962  
 X-ray flash cinematography, 12,000 images/s, *Stenzel and Thomer*, 70: 18-20, Jan. 1961

## Historical

Canada's National Film Board (revised reprint), *Graham*, 74: 689-691, Aug. 1965  
 Willard Beach Cook, narrow-gage safety films, pioneer distributor, *Kruse*, 73: 576-580, July 1964  
 Creating an industry, Pt. I, formation and growth of RCA; Pt. II, television development within RCA, *Bitting* (intro. by *Glenn E. Matthews*), 74: 1015-1023, Nov. 1965  
 Norman O. Dawn, special effects, pioneer, *Fielding*, 72: 15-23, Jan. 1963  
 Film, doomsday, motion-picture archives, crisis, *Flory*, 72: 410-412, May 1963  
 Early history of the Society, work on standardization, a note, *Matthews*, 72: 196-202, Mar. 1963  
 Progress in cinematographic materials, *Staud*, 70: 1019-1021, Dec. 1961  
 8mm magnetic sound-on-film projector (a reprint), *Thompson*, 70: 588-589, Aug. 1961  
 8mm sound developments, early, *Hedden and Curtis*, 70: 585-588, Aug. 1961  
 South Africa, history of films, *Howe*, 72: 882-883, Nov. 1963  
 Alexander F. Victor—motion-picture pioneer, *Rose*, 72: 614-621, Aug. 1963

## Laboratory Practice

(see also *Photographic Theory and Materials*)

## GENERAL

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions of Transverse Cemented Splices on 16mm and 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Laboratory Type, PH22.77, 73: 671, Aug. 1964  
 American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions of Transverse Cemented Splices on 16mm and 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Projection Type, PH22.24, 73: 670, Aug. 1964  
 Cinemicrography applied to study of dye transfer from relief matrices, *Tull and Stevens*, 74: 675-677, Aug. 1965  
 Color film dye stability, factors affecting, related printing problems, release print quality, *Gale and Williams*, 72: 804-809, Oct. 1963  
 Color rendering, controlled modification, *Happé*, 72: 690-691, Sept. 1963  
 Footage counter, electronic, luminous, *Snowdall and Hedden*, 74: 784-785, Sept. 1965  
 Footage counter, technical note, *Magargle*, 73: 491-492, June 1964  
 Lubrication, motion-picture film, *Kolb and Weigel*, 74: 297-307, Apr. 1965  
 Magnetic striping, precision, *Kolb, Lovick, Peer and Weigel*, 70: 611-617, Aug. 1961  
 Photographic developers, visual titrimetric determination of phenidone, hydroquinone, *Reitz and Anselm*, 74: 669-670, Aug. 1965  
 Projector equipment, reversible, for review rooms, *Bull*, 70: 806-808, Oct. 1961  
 Silver recovery in motion-picture laboratories, present status, *Schreiber*, 74: 505-513, June 1965  
 Solvent vapors, system for recovery, *Reichard*, 72: 548-552, July 1963  
 Splicing, ultrasonic, of polyethylene terephthalate films, *Alles*, 70: 976-978, Dec. 1961  
 Synchronization, universal, system for, (Rotosyn) *Schwarz*, 72: 181-183, Mar. 1963  
 Variable-area sound, trouble chart, *Schuller*, 73: 883-887, Oct. 1964  
 Variable-area soundtracks, 16mm, quality control, small studios, *Williams and Strong*, 73: 792-796, Sept. 1964  
 Vesicular photography, *Nieset and Notley*, 74: 786-788, Sept. 1965

## PRINTING

Additive exposures, process photography, *Lewis*, 71: 449-450, June 1962  
 American Standard, Dimensions of Exposed Areas for Picture and Photographic Sound on 35mm

Motion-Picture Prints Made on Continuous Contact Printers, PH22.111-1965, 74: 1109, Dec. 1965

American Standard, Location of Printed Areas in 16mm Picture and Sound Contact Printing, PH22.48-1965, 74: 429, May 1965

American Standard, Proposed, Exposed Areas for Picture and Photographic Sound on 35mm Motion-Picture Prints Made on Continuous Contact Printers, PH22.111, 73: 888, Oct. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Location of Printed Areas in 16mm and Sound Contact Printing, PH22.48, 73: 141, Feb. 1964

American Standard, Proposed Withdrawal: American Standard Scene-Change Cueing for Printing 16mm Motion-Picture Film, PH22.89-1958, 73: 805, Sept. 1964

American Standard, Proposed Withdrawal, PH22.49-1946, 73: 141, Feb. 1964

American Standard, Withdrawn, Scene-Change Cueing for Printing 16mm Motion-Picture Film, PH22.89-1958, 74: 685, Aug. 1965

Composite color printer, 35mm A&B automatic, *Solow and Reichard*, 73: 870-872, Oct. 1964

Controlled chance, system, printer light color balance in additive color printing, *Taberno*, 70: 502-508, July 1961

Damping device, continuous 16mm motion-picture printer, *Seeley*, 70: 498-500, July 1961

Densitometry, color preprint materials, improved printing density filters, *Miller and Powers*, 72: 695-700, Sept. 1963

8mm color positive release prints with magnetic sound: progress report, *R. Colburn*, 70: 603-606, Aug. 1961

8mm commercial prints, economical, *Graham and Stockdale*, 73: 934-936, Nov. 1964

8mm release prints, commercial systems, *Keene and Clifford*, 71: 447-449, June 1962

Fiber optics, motion-picture printing, *Miller and Harshorne*, 70: 701-704, Sept. 1961

Magnetic sound printer, multiple, 8mm, *Cunningham and Colburn*, 72: 24-26, Jan. 1963

Night photography, simulated, using color reversal films, *Keene*, 70: 795-798, Oct. 1961

Optical printer construction, new concept, *Scheib*, 74: 597-599, July 1965

Optical printing, small-diameter light source, *Clifford*, 73: 932-933, Nov. 1964

Print film, heat-developable (Metro-Kalvar), *Bacon and Lindemeyer*, 73: 213-215, Mar. 1964

Reduction printer, multiple head, 16mm to 8mm, *Colburn*, 72: 189-190, Mar. 1963

Reversal print material, color production system, *Thomas, Rees and Lovick*, 74: 671-675, Aug. 1965

16mm sound release printing, motor boating, *Bova and Schieman*, 71: 170-172, Mar. 1962

16mm to 8mm reduction printer, high-speed, continuous, *Curtis and Hedden*, 70: 624-627, Aug. 1961

Sound negatives, prints, standardization, *Albin*, 71: 846-850, Nov. 1962

Split-frame technique, use in motion-picture investigations, *Zwick and Osborne*, 71: 931-932, Dec. 1962

35mm motion-picture printer, automatic, *Kennedy, DeClerk and LaBanca*, 70: 267-269, Apr. 1961

## PROCESSING

American Standard, Nomenclature for Motion-Picture Film Used in Studios and Processing Laboratories (Section 5-7), PH22.56a-1964, 73: 219, Mar. 1964

Black-and-white reversal process, sulfuric acid-potassium dichromate bleach, *Zuidema*, 72: 485-487, June 1963

Color film processing laboratories, operation of a chain of, *Bauer*, 70: 751-754, Sept. 1961

Color print quality, 8mm sound, *Staud and Hanson*, 71: 557-562, Aug. 1962

Continuous film processor, development, to overcome common deficiencies, *Bendick and Scott*, 72: 184-188, Mar. 1963

Dye transfer matrix, copper-toned planographic, studies, Pt. I, *James*, 74: 989-994, Nov. 1965

Eastman color print film, type 5385, performance, photographic soundtracks, special reference, 8mm usage, *Finkle and Streiffert*, 73: 936-938, Nov. 1964

Ektacolor paper, artificial aging of latent image in, *Horn*, 70: 39-41, Jan. 1961

Film processing, Ektachrome original, *Hedden, Sutton and Gyori*, 72: 27-31, Jan. 1963

Film processing machines, positive electric film brake, *Hanson*, 74: 607-608, July 1965

Film processing machine, tension free, *Fulton*, 74: 282-286, Mar. 1965

Film processing laboratory, daylight, *Dahlstedt*, 74: 518-520, June 1965

Film surface characteristics, color negative, affecting picture quality, *Zwick*, 71: 15-20, Jan. 1962

High-speed inspection projector, *Teitelbaum*, 71: 732, Sept. 1962

Liquid gate, projection, motion-picture film, *Turner, Ripson, Kolb and Yavitz*, 71: 100-105, Feb. 1962

Processed image stability, analytical test methods, *Larson, Hubbell and West*, 71: 495-501, July 1962

Processing machines, black-and-white, conversion to viscous-layer development, *Edgcomb and Seeley*, 72: 691-695, Sept. 1963

Rapid processing, panchromatic negative film, viscous monobath, *Barnes, Bahler and Johnston*, 74: 242-245, July 1965

Recommended Practice, Dimensions of 35mm Rewind Spindles, RP 21, 74: 798, Sept. 1965

Sound negatives, variable-area, viscous-layer processing, *Finkle and Wilson*, 73: 125-128, Feb. 1964

Strip-processing technique, evaluation exposed negative, *Baker and Kage*, 71: 838-841, Nov. 1962

Viscous coatings, rapid processing, motion-picture film, Pt. I, Viscous-layer processing, *Cummins, Turner and Wilson*; Pt. II, Machine, processing black-and-white 16mm film, *Hermle and Lowry*, 70: 875-881, Nov. 1961

## Lasers

Gas maser, intracavity-modulated, photographic studies of light output, *Hargrove and Courtney-Pratt*, 74: 1085-1095, Dec. 1965

Imaging technique, precision, range-gated, *Neumann*, 74: 313-319, Apr. 1965

Lasers, applications, *D'Haenens and Buddenhagen*, 71: 828-832, Nov. 1962

Ruby lasers, mode and polarization phenomena, photographic studies, *Stickley, Lipke and Healey*, 72: 534-536, July 1963

## Letters to the Editor

(Re:) Black-and-white television monitoring and video levels, *Barlow*, 71: 166, Mar. 1962

(Re:) Colonial Williamsburg theaters for a wide-screen participation film, *Carroll*, 71: 31, Jan. 1962

(Re:) Compatibility, *Barlow*, 73: 492, June 1964

(Re:) 8mm and small-format film, *Vicé/Carroll*, 72: 412, May 1963; Note concerning a method for designing the dimensions of a small-format sound film, *Vicé*, 72: 676-677, Sept. 1963

(Re:) Errata in "A general survey of high-speed photographic techniques" (*Lunn*, pp. 915-920, Dec. 1962) *Lunn/Beckman*, 72: 418, May 1963

(Re:) Errata in "Vidicon light-transfer characteristics and film reproduction" (*Neuhauser*, pp. 791-794, Oct. 1961) *Fukuda/Neuhauser*, 72: 418, May 1963

(Re:) Exposure-control myth, *LaRue/Freund*, 72: 414-416, May 1963

Exposure-control myth, *Norwood*, 72: 89-90, Feb. 1963

Infrared transparency of magnetic tracks, *Lewin*, 70: 909, Nov. 1961

(Re:) 1962 Progress Report—Errata and Lacunae—*May Journal, Lewin*, 72: 712, Sept. 1963

(Re:) Nomenclature for Fourier transforms of spread function, *Ingelstam (Chairman, I.C.O. Subcommittee for Image Assessment Problems)*, 71: 94, Feb. 1962

(Re:) Nomenclature—Dispersion, *Jacobs*, 74: 253, Mar. 1965

(Re:) Production procedure for American Standards, *Arnold*, 74: 253, Mar. 1965

(Re:) Sensitivity of image-orthicon tubes, *Shadle*, 71: 771, Oct. 1962

(Re:) Sound-delay systems (*Dussault*, pp. 843-848, Nov. 1963), *Wunder, Dussault, Vides*, 73: 222-223, Mar. 1964

(Re:) Video graticules, *Morris/Barlow*, 71: 584, Aug. 1962

(Re:) Wide-screen film performance, *Offenhaus*, 74: 428, May 1965

(Re:) Wow and flutter/time displacement error, *McKnight/Cox*, 71: 428, June 1962

## Lighting and Lamps

(see also **High-Speed Photography and Instrumentation; Television**)

American Standard, Dimensions of Projection Lamps Double-Contact Medium Ring Base-Up Type, PH22.84-1964, 73: 582, July 1964

American Standard, Dimensions of Projection Lamps Single-Contact Medium Prefocus Base-Down Type, PH22.85-1964, 73: 582, July 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Projection Lamps Double-Contact Medium Ring Base-Up Type, PH22.84, 71: 941, Dec. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, Projection Lamps Single-Contact Medium Prefocus Base-Down Type PH22.85, 71: 941, Dec. 1962

American Standard, Screen Luminance and Viewing Conditions for 35mm Review Rooms, PH22.133-1963, 72: 495, June 1963

Control consoles, lighting, British TV studios, *Ben-tham*, 70: 814-821, Oct. 1961

Flash sources, submicrosecond, *Edgerton, Tredwell and Cooper*, 70: 177-180, Nov. 1961

Flashtubes, parameters, physical and technical, *Marshak and Shchoukin*, 70: 169-176, Mar. 1961

High-intensity, fractional-microsecond light sources, *Nolan*, 70: 632-633, Aug. 1961

High-intensity lighting (HIL), photography of launch operations, NASA project Apollo, *Kerr*, 74: 73-79, Feb. 1965

Image intensifier, flash radiography, application, *Thomer and Schall*, 70: 20-22, Jan. 1961

Kerr-cell camera, synchronized light source, millimicrosecond reflected light photography, *Theophanis*, 70: 522-527, July 1961

Light-control system, memorized storage, *De Backer*, 70: 906-908, Nov. 1961

Lighting vocabulary, international, *Barbrow*, 73: 331-332, Apr. 1964

Macrocinematography, use of light, *Everest*, 71: 664-667, Sept. 1962

Magnetic switching, high power xenon flashes, control, *Beeson*, 70: 101-105, Feb. 1961

Quartz-iodine lamps and reflectors for set lighting, *Peek*, 71: 667-669, Sept. 1962

SMPTE Recommended Practice, Minimum Screen Luminance for Drive-In Theaters, RP 12, 71: 514-515, July 1962

Spot photometers, exposure control, *Field*, 74: 592-593, July 1965

Studio lighting BBC Television Centre, *Ackerman*, 71: 266-268, Apr. 1962

Xenon flashlamps, holdover, *Edgerton and Cahlander*, 70: 7-9, Jan. 1961

Xenon illuminator systems, 35mm and 70mm projection, *Puder and Mortensen*, 74: 594-597, July 1965

Xenon projection lamps, *Kloepfel*, 73: 479-480, June 1964

## Magnetic Recording Tape

American Standard, Proposed, Magnetic Coating of 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 1R-1500, PH22.88, 71: 188, Mar. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, Magnetic Coating of 16mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 2R-3000, PH22.101, 71: 188, Mar. 1962

Electronic indexing, tape music library, *Hedden and Snowdall*, 71: 662-663, Sept. 1962

Frequency-response, 16mm, 8mm film, magnetic-stripping "azimuth-plateau" effect on, survey, *Bach*, 71: 147-156, Mar. 1962

Magnetic heads, use in motion pictures, recent developments, *Moehring*, 72: 298-300, Apr. 1963

Magnetic recording process, 5000:1 scale model, *Tjaden and Leyten* (abridgement, *Pierre Mertz*), 74: 1024-1027, Nov. 1965

Magnetic sound, selective multitrack, synchronized with 8mm motion pictures, *Hennessey*, 71: 660-661, Sept. 1962



Magnetic tapes, technique for examination of contact area, *Streiffert*, 74: 678-680, Aug. 1965  
 Magnetic television tape recordings, electronic editing, *Bounsall*, 71: 95-99, Feb. 1962  
 SMPTE Recommended Practice, Proposed, Specifications of Tracking Control Record for 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape Recordings, RP 16, 72: 813, Oct. 1963  
 SMPTE Recommended Practice, Signal Specifications for a Monochrome Video Alignment Tape for 2-in. Video Magnetic Tape Recording, RP 10, 71: 512, July 1962  
 SMPTE Recommended Practice, Tape Vacuum Guide Radius and Position for Recording Standard Video Records on 2-in. Magnetic Tape, RP 11, 71: 186, Mar. 1962  
 Sound equipment, 8mm, magnetic, *Branch*, 71: 60-66, Jan. 1962  
 Striping technique, simplified, *Rezai*, 73: 221-222, Mar. 1964

## Medical Photography

Biomedical education, short films for self-instruction, *McKim, West and Stickley*, 74: 741-742, Sept. 1965  
 Biology, medicine, time-lapse cine technique, *Lefebvre*, 73: 631-634, Aug. 1964  
 Blood flow in man, cinemicrophotography, *Wells, Schildkraut, Teicher and Edgerton*, 73: 627-628, Aug. 1964  
 Cinephotomicrography, sequential serial sections, technique, *Postlethwait, Mills and Lohmann*, 73: 629-631, Aug. 1964  
 Endoscopic photography, fiber optics, *Hirschowitz*, 73: 625-626, Aug. 1964  
 Heart sounds and murmurs, motion-picture techniques for teaching, *Leveridge*, 74: 729-730, Sept. 1965  
 Living tissues, medical research and teaching, cine-photomicroscopy, *Wood*, 74: 737-740, Sept. 1965  
 Masticating cycle, motion pictures, *Hickey, Woelfel and Friend*, 71: 626-628, Aug. 1962  
 Medical education, motion picture, a tool, *Sturgis*, 71: 734-737, Sept. 1962  
 Medical fluoroscopy, television, cine systems, contrast, detail perception, *Webster and Wipfelder*, 73: 617-621, Aug. 1964  
 Medical motion-picture production, professional film techniques, *Wald*, 74: 743-744, Sept. 1965  
 Medicine, Education, Motion Pictures, Television (Introduction), *Ray*, 74: 729, Sept. 1965  
 Medicine, motion pictures and television, introduction, *Wentworth*, 73: 617, Aug. 1964  
 Mirror cinematography, operating room (reprint), *Irvine*, 74: 744-745, Sept. 1965  
 Photooptical instrumentation in medicine, *Rehman*, 73: 635-642, Aug. 1964  
 Roentgen diagnosis, cine and TV methods of analyzing search, *Potsaid*, 74: 731-736, Sept. 1965  
 Speech, sound analysis, simultaneous x-ray motion pictures of the pharynx, *Cline*, 74: 105-107, Feb. 1965  
 Speech therapy clinic sessions, filming, tape-to-film process, *Schram*, 73: 774, Sept. 1964  
 Stereocineradiography, *Potsaid*, 73: 622-624, Aug. 1964  
 Television x-ray image amplifier, *Holmes and Liggin*, 74: 102-104, Feb. 1965

## New Products and Developments

A column of brief items to announce new products and describe new developments. These are indexed each year in the Annual Index alphabetically under the names of manufacturers and also under subject categories. These are omitted from the Five-Year Index with the exception of items of possible special or continuing interest, including brief by-lined articles. Such items are indexed in the Five-Year Index under the appropriate subject headings.

## Nontheatrical

(see also *Education; Film (8mm and Small Format)*)

Audio-visual devices, capabilities, needs, *Flory*, 72: 938-942, Dec. 1963  
 8mm sound film, challenge, *Flory*, 70: 581-585, Aug. 1961

8mm sound film, educator, *Forsdale*, 70: 593-595, Aug. 1961  
 Film, doomsday, motion-picture archives, crisis, *Flory*, 72: 410-412, May 1963  
 Market review: nontheatrical film and audio-visual, 1964, *Hope*, 74: 802-805, Sept. 1965  
 Motion pictures, television, education (introduction), *Knudsen*, 73: 753, Sept. 1964  
 Multifilm projector, automatic, audio-visual and entertainment, *Duwall*, 74: 1104-1107, Dec. 1965  
 Nontheatrical films—interim report No. 2, *Flory and Hope*, 70: 68-72, Jan. 1961 (see Erratum, p. 450, June 1961)  
 Nontheatrical films—interim report No. 3, *Hope*, 71: 139-142, Feb. 1962  
 Nontheatrical films—interim report No. 4, *Hope*, 72: 632-635, Aug. 1963  
 Nontheatrical films—interim report No. 5, *Hope*, 73: 675-678, Aug. 1964  
 Nontheatrical leader, 16mm/8mm, proposal, *Probst*, 72: 946-947, Dec. 1963  
 Projector, cartridge-type, home motion pictures, other applications, *Beyer*, 70: 429-431, June 1961  
 Scientific films, German Institute, *Greenhill*, 71: 294-298, Apr. 1962  
 Single-system production, technical film reports, *Bohmer*, 71: 929-930, Dec. 1962  
 Teaching machine, branching, using motion pictures, *Perrin*, 73: 760-764, Sept. 1964  
 Workshop, teachers, experimental film production, 8mm, *Wise*, 73: 773-774, Sept. 1964

## Obituaries

Bahn, Chester B., 71: 126, Feb. 1962  
 Bernard, Jack, 72: 650, Aug. 1963  
 Betts, C. Anthony B., 71: 878, Nov. 1962  
 Bolsey, Jacques, 71: 398, May 1962  
 Bremer, Frank V., 70: 762, Sept. 1961  
 Carlton, James L., 71: 396, May 1962  
 Cooley, Clyde R., 71: 878, May 1962  
 de Shulthess, Hans, 71: 878, Nov. 1962  
 Downes, Arthur, C., 70: 228, Mar. 1961  
 Calvin, Forrest O., 72: 432, May 1963  
 Dutton, Watson P., 73: 58, Jan. 1964  
 DuVall, John W., 74: 358, Apr. 1965  
 Gebhart, Wilford W., 72: 340, Apr. 1963  
 Geib, Ervin R., 71: 534, Nov. 1962  
 Gephart, William Everett, Jr., 74: 958, Oct. 1965  
 German, William J., 72: 432, May 1963  
 Geyer, Karl A., 74: 462, May 1965  
 Gilmore, Robert Q., 74: 1146, Dec. 1965  
 Greenfield, Jack C., 72: 650, Aug. 1963  
 Hansen, Edmund H., 71: 978, Dec. 1962  
 Hanson, Oscar Byram, 70: 922, Nov. 1961  
 Hogan, John V. L., 70: 228, Mar. 1961  
 Hunt, Philip A., 71: 46, Jan. 1962  
 Huse, Emery, 70: 764, Sept. 1961  
 Ives, Charles E., 71: 980, Dec. 1962  
 Kalmus, Herbert T., 72: 902, Nov. 1963  
 Kunzmann, William C., 71: 394, Jan. 1962  
 Lachman, Edward, 73: 824, Sept. 1964  
 Landucci, Alfred, 71: 124, Feb. 1962  
 LeBel, C. J., 74: 462, May 1965  
 Lewin, George, 73: 58, Jan. 1964  
 Lipton, Sidney M., 71: 396, May 1962  
 Loving, George H., 73: 60, Jan. 1964  
 Moore, J. Stanley, 71: 878, Nov. 1962  
 Moysse, Kern, 71: 46, Jan. 1962  
 Nixon, George M., 72: 434, May 1963  
 Partington, George, 73: 158, Jan. 1964  
 Patel, A. J., 70: 764, Sept. 1961  
 Peterson, Rudolf, 72: 572, July 1963  
 Ranger, Richard H., 71: 124, Feb. 1962  
 Reed, Paul C., 73: 1081, Dec. 1964  
 Roberts, Fred G., Jr., 73: 342, Apr. 1964  
 Rosenthal, Adolph H., 72: 572, July 1963  
 Schardin, Hubert H., 74: 1146, Dec. 1965  
 Schwengler, Charles E., 74: 836, Sept. 1965  
 Singer, Kurt, 71: 978, Dec. 1962  
 Sweet, Monroe, 70: 927, Nov. 1961  
 Thompson, Lloyd, 70: 226, Mar. 1961  
 von Karmen, Theodore, 72: 902, Nov. 1963  
 Wall, John M., 72: 902, Nov. 1963  
 White, William C., 74: 358, Apr. 1965

## Optics

Aerial-image unit, industrial animation camera, *Tressel and Andrews*, 73: 956-957, Nov. 1964

Aircraft, simulating moving perspective view, *Carey*, 73: 854-857, Oct. 1964  
 American Standard, Method for Determining Aperture Calibration of Motion-Picture Lenses, PH22.90-1964, 73: 495, 496-499, June 1964  
 American Standard, Proposed, Aperture Calibration of Motion-Picture Lenses, PH22.90, 71: 515-519, July 1962  
 American Standard, Specifications for Indicating the Zero Point for Focusing Scales on 16mm and 8mm Motion-Picture Cameras, PH22.74-1965, 74: 429, May 1965  
 Camera unit, 16mm film, vidicon television, combination, *Back*, 74: 1096, Dec. 1965  
 Color television, optical system, camera, *Nomura*, 73: 120-124, Feb. 1964  
 Discrete movement, perceptual threshold in motion pictures, *Leonian*, 71: 278-281, July 1962  
 Endoscopic photography, fiber optics, *Hirschowitz*, 73: 625-626, Aug. 1964  
 Fiber optics in motion-picture printing, *Miller and Hartshorne*, 70: 701-704, Sept. 1961  
 G-number, photometric lens-aperture designation, *Stimson*, 74: 99-101, Feb. 1965  
 Infrared tracking mounts, acquisition techniques, *Plakun*, 72: 795-798, Sept. 1963  
 Lens design, automatic, *Brixner*, 73: 314-320, Apr. 1964  
 Lens design, automatic, 600mm f/2.0, 24° field lens, illustrated, *Brixner*, 73: 654-657, Aug. 1964  
 Lens measuring method, photoconductive cells, *Pargus*, 74: 501-504, June 1965  
 Lens system, gyro-stabilized (DynaLens), *Benson and Whittaker*, 74: 916-918, June 1965  
 Letter to the Editor: lens design, automatic, *Grey and Brixner*, 74: 799-800, Sept. 1965  
 Mirror, rotating rectangular, stresses and deformations, *Stevens and Miller*, 73: 1032-1036, Dec. 1964  
 Optical masers, photographic studies, *Patelscak*, 73: 206-212, Mar. 1964  
 Optical tunnel—versatile electrooptical tool, *Krolak and Parker*, 72: 177-180, Mar. 1963  
 Photographic image quality, resolving power, evaluation, *Schade*, 73: 81-119, Mar. 1964  
 Pinhole optics, simulators, *Gallas, Gilbert and Hutterdal*, 74: 321-323, Apr. 1965  
 Pinhole optimization, survey, *Fjeld*, 74: 320, Apr. 1965  
 Plastic-replica optics, high-accuracy, 74: *Meyer*, 28-32, Jan. 1965  
 Projector design, illuminating systems, *Wallin*, 71: 769-771, Oct. 1962  
 Sine-wave techniques, application to image forming systems, *Lamberts*, 71: 635-640, Sept. 1962  
 Television film chain, basic optics, *Lyman and Neumer*, 72: 6-10, Jan. 1963  
 Television lenses, long focal length, electronic, *Himelfarb*, 74: 240-242, Mar. 1965  
 Ultra-high-speed photography, fiber optics, *Kapany*, 71: 75-81, Feb. 1962  
 Xenon illuminator systems, 35mm and 70mm projection, *Puder and Mortensen*, 74: 594-597, July 1965

## Other Organizations

(see also *Education, Industry News in the annual indexes*)

Association of Cinema Laboratories, meeting announcement, 71: 190, Mar.; elections, 860, Nov. 1962  
 International Organization for Standardization, meeting, *Alden*, 74: 529, June 1965  
 Photographic Societies, Joint Interests, 72: 424, May 1965  
 SMPTE Representatives to Other Organizations, 70: 296, Apr. 1961

## Photographic Theory and Materials

Base-surge contours, oblique photographs, rectification, *Philips*, 74: 779-783, Sept. 1965  
 Black-and-white reversal process, sulfuric acid-potassium dichromate bleach, *Zuidema*, 72: 485-487, June 1963

Chemistry, color photography, *Vittum*, 71: 937-941, Dec. 1962

Cinemicrography applied to study of dye transfer from relief matrices, *Tull and Stevens*, 74: 675-677, Aug. 1965

Color release prints, infrared transmission characteristics, effect on color television reproduction, *Kozanowski*, 73: 939-940, Nov. 1964

Color rendering, controlled modification, *Happe*, 72: 690-691, Sept. 1963

Color preprint materials, densitometry, improved printing density filters, *Müller and Powers*, 72: 695-700, Sept. 1963

Discrete movement in motion pictures, perceptual threshold, *Levanian*, 71: 278-281, Apr. 1962

Dye transfer matrix, copper-toned planographic, studies, Pt. I, *James*, 74: 989-994, Nov. 1965

8mm systems, sharpness calculations, *Pinney*, 73: 929-931, Nov. 1964

Exposure control (Introduction), *Mertz*, 74: 577, July 1965

Exposure control, stray light component, *Harris*, 74: 587-589, July 1965

G-number, photometric lens-aperture designation, *Stimson*, 74: 99-101, Feb. 1965

Lunar orbiter: photographic satellite, *Kosofsky and Broome*, 74: 773-778, Sept. 1965

Reflectance meter, exposure control advantages, incident light meter, *Askwith*, 74: 590-591, July 1965

Spot photometers, exposure control, *Field*, 74: 592-593, July 1965

Telefilm exposure control, exposure meters and measuring techniques, *Wright*, 74: 577-587, July 1965

Power Supply

Camera drive power, *Albin*, 72: 842-845, Nov. 1963

Image-orthicon transistor television cameras, *Matchell, Hale and Hayden-Pigg*, 72: 455-461, June 1963

Synchronization, universal, system for (Rotosyn), *Schwarz*, 72: 181-183, Mar. 1963

Production

(see Special Effects; Set Construction Studios; Nontheatrical; Education)

Aerospace photography, three R's from a film, *Probst*, 72: 326-329, Apr. 1963

Audio-visual materials, textbook correlated, *Rosenberg*, 72: 294-295, Apr. 1963

Colonial Williamsburg Theaters: Motion-picture system from camera to viewer, *Schlanger*, 70: 680-685, Sept. 1961

Educational single-concept film in Great Britain, *Happé*, 72: 679-681, Sept. 1963

Film production, educational, academic training program, *Herrick*, 72: 292-293, Apr. 1963

Installation techniques, electrical, large film production center, *Mann and Leigh*, 72: 863-869, Nov. 1963

Motion-picture design perspective, elementary, *Gentleman*, 72: 609-613, Aug. 1963

Motion-picture investigations, split-frame technique, *Zwick and Osborne*, 71: 931-932, Dec. 1962

Scientific films, German Institute, *Greenhill*, 71: 294-298, Apr. 1962

University film production, a pattern, *Weiserber*, 72: 290-291, Apr. 1963

Unusual films, Bob Jones University, motion-picture production, *Stenholm*, 70: 160-165, Mar. 1961

Progress Committee Reports

Errata and Lacunae: Progress Committee report, 70: 627, Aug. 1961; 72: 712, Sept. 1963; 73: 495, June 1964; 74: 1029, Nov. 1965

Progress Committee reports: *John M. Calhoun, Committee Chairman*, For 1960, 70: 323-374, May 1961; For 1961, 71: 315-368, May 1962; For 1962, 72: 359-406, May 1963; *Richard E. Putman, Committee Chairman*, For 1963, 73: 369-410, May 1964; For 1964, 74: 377-427, May 1965

Projectors and Projection

(see also Television)

GENERAL

## Photogrammetry

Lunar orbiter, visual instrumentation system, *Bingley*, 74: 84-89, Feb. 1964

Map transparencies, color, radar trainers, use of color film, *Griffith*, 73: 849-853, Oct. 1964

Photographic triangulation, use in determining positions of objects, large-scale experiments, *Philips*, 72: 869-871, Nov. 1963

Reconnaissance, surveillance photography, *Goldhammer*, 73: 858-862, Oct. 1964

## Photometry

(see also Lighting and Lamps; also Optics)

Exposure control (Introduction), *Mertz*, 74: 577, July 1965

Exposure control, stray light component, *Harris*, 74: 587-589, July 1965

G-number, photometric lens-aperture designation, *Stimson*, 74: 99-101, Feb. 1965

Lunar orbiter: photographic satellite, *Kosofsky and Broome*, 74: 773-778, Sept. 1965

Reflectance meter, exposure control advantages, incident light meter, *Askwith*, 74: 590-591, July 1965

Spot photometers, exposure control, *Field*, 74: 592-593, July 1965

Telefilm exposure control, exposure meters and measuring techniques, *Wright*, 74: 577-587, July 1965

## Power Supply

Camera drive power, *Albin*, 72: 842-845, Nov. 1963

Image-orthicon transistor television cameras, *Matchell, Hale and Hayden-Pigg*, 72: 455-461, June 1963

Synchronization, universal, system for (Rotosyn), *Schwarz*, 72: 181-183, Mar. 1963

## Production

(see Special Effects; Set Construction Studios; Nontheatrical; Education)

Aerospace photography, three R's from a film, *Probst*, 72: 326-329, Apr. 1963

Audio-visual materials, textbook correlated, *Rosenberg*, 72: 294-295, Apr. 1963

Colonial Williamsburg Theaters: Motion-picture system from camera to viewer, *Schlanger*, 70: 680-685, Sept. 1961

Educational single-concept film in Great Britain, *Happé*, 72: 679-681, Sept. 1963

Film production, educational, academic training program, *Herrick*, 72: 292-293, Apr. 1963

Installation techniques, electrical, large film production center, *Mann and Leigh*, 72: 863-869, Nov. 1963

Motion-picture design perspective, elementary, *Gentleman*, 72: 609-613, Aug. 1963

Motion-picture investigations, split-frame technique, *Zwick and Osborne*, 71: 931-932, Dec. 1962

Scientific films, German Institute, *Greenhill*, 71: 294-298, Apr. 1962

University film production, a pattern, *Weiserber*, 72: 290-291, Apr. 1963

Unusual films, Bob Jones University, motion-picture production, *Stenholm*, 70: 160-165, Mar. 1961

## Progress Committee Reports

Errata and Lacunae: Progress Committee report, 70: 627, Aug. 1961; 72: 712, Sept. 1963; 73: 495, June 1964; 74: 1029, Nov. 1965

Progress Committee reports: *John M. Calhoun, Committee Chairman*, For 1960, 70: 323-374, May 1961; For 1961, 71: 315-368, May 1962; For 1962, 72: 359-406, May 1963; *Richard E. Putman, Committee Chairman*, For 1963, 73: 369-410, May 1964; For 1964, 74: 377-427, May 1965

## Projectors and Projection

(see also Television)

### GENERAL

American Standard, Dimensions of Projection Lamps Double-Contact Medium Ring Base-Up Type, PH22.84-1964, 73: 582, July 1964

American Standard, Dimensions of Projection Lamps Single-Contact Medium Prefocus Base-Down Type, PH22.85-1964, 73: 582, July 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions of Motion-Picture Projection Reels for Combination 70/35mm Projectors, PH22.147, 74: 338, Apr. 1965

American Standard, Proposed, Projection Lamps Double-Contact Medium Ring Base-Up Type, PH22.84, 71: 941, Dec. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, Projection Lamps Single-Contact Medium Prefocus Base-Down Type, PH22.85, 71: 941, Dec. 1962

Bell system ride, problems, solutions, motion-picture, sound, *Mintz*, 74: 681-684, Aug. 1965

Carbon arcs, 16mm film projection, *Heppberger and Bowen*, 73: 862-864, Oct. 1964

Central projection, educational films, *Bretz*, 72: 165-167, Mar. 1963

Colonial Williamsburg Theaters: motion-picture system from camera to viewer, *Schlanger*, 70: 680-685, Sept. 1961

Discrete movement, perceptual threshold in motion pictures, *Levanian*, 71: 278-281, Apr. 1962

Energy absorption considerations, motion-picture projection, *Yavitz*, 70: Sept., 686-690, Sept. 1961

Films and frames, dimensions, motion-picture systems (abridged translation), *Goldschil*, 73: 544-545, July 1964

Illuminating systems, projector design, *Wallin*, 71: 769-771, Oct. 1962

Interlock projection system, portable, *Zeper*, 72: 943-945, Dec. 1963

Liquid gate, projection motion-picture film, *Turner, Ripson, Kolb and Yavitz*, 71: 100-105, Feb. 1962

Multifilm projector, automatic, audio-visual and entertainment, *Duall*, 74: 1104-1107, Dec. 1965

Multilingual films, preparation and projection, *Tresel and Andrews*, 74: 1103, Dec. 1965

Projector equipment, reversible, for review rooms, *Bull*, 70: 806-808, Oct. 1961

Projector film shoes, nonferrous materials, *Kloepfel*, 71: 509-510, July 1962

Projectors, narrow-film, film-feed mechanisms, *Maschgan*, 73: 134-138, Feb. 1964

Recommended Practice RP 18-1964: Test Film for Checking 16mm Motion Picture Photographic Sound Projectors, 73: 967, Nov.; (Proposed) 337, Apr. 1964

Slide projection, random selection, *Sauppe*, 71: 890-892, Nov. 1962

World's Fair, projection techniques, *Denson*, 73: 507-509, June 1964

Xenon illuminator systems, 35mm and 70mm projection, *Puder and Mortensen*, 74: 594-597, July 1965

Xenon projection lamps, resumé, *Kloepfel*, 73: 479-480, June 1964

35MM

American Standard Projector Aperture for 35mm Anamorphic, 2.35:1 Prints With Squeeze Ratio of 2:1, PH22.104-1957, Proposed Withdrawal, 73: 23, Jan. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions of 35mm Motion-Picture Projection Reels and Spindles, PH22.4, 72: 623, Aug. 1963

American Standard, 16-Tooth 35mm Motion-Picture Projector Sprockets, PH22.35-1962, 71: 370, May 1962

American Standards, 35mm Motion-Picture Anamorphic Projected Image Area, 2.35:1 Aspect Ratio, PH22.106-1965, 74: 1029, Nov. 1965

American Standard, 35mm Photographic Sound Motion-Picture Film Usage in Projector, PH22.3-1961, 70: 535, July 1961

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions of 35mm Motion-Picture Anamorphic Projected Image Area, 2.35:1 Aspect Ratio, PH22.106, 73: 804, Sept. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions of 35mm Motion-Picture Nonanamorphic Projected Image Area, PH22.58, 73: 803, Sept. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Specifications for Leaders and Cue Marks for 35mm and 16mm Sound Motion-Picture Release Prints, PH22.55, 74: 35-39, Jan. 1965



ISO Recommendation, R 358, Maximum Aspect Ratio of Projector Aperture for Projection of 35mm Nonanamorphic Motion-Picture Films, 74: 257, Mar. 1965

Projection performance, 35mm motion-picture film, effect of winding, *Preo and Yavitz*, 74: 521-525, June 1965

## 8MM AND 16MM

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions of 8mm Motion-Picture Projected Image, PH22.20, 73: 669, Aug. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Projection Reels, 200- to 2,000-ft Capacity, PH22.11, 74: 257, Mar. 1965

American Standard, Proposed, Projector Usage of 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated IR-1500, PH22.22, 72: 36, Jan. 1963

American Standard, Proposed, Projector Usage of 16mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated IR-3000, PH22.16, 72: 408, May 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Resolving Power of 16mm Motion-Picture Projector Lenses, PH22.53, 71: 941, Dec. 1962

American Standard, Proposed, Specifications for Camera Usage of 16mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated Two Edges, PH22.9, 73: 802, Sept. 1964

American Standard, Proposed, Specifications for Leaders and Cue Marks for 35mm and 16mm Sound Motion-Picture Release Prints, PH22.55, 74: 35-39, Jan. 1965

American Standard, Proposed, Specifications for Projector Usage of 16mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated Two Edges, PH22.10, 72: 623, Aug. 1963

American Standard, Specifications for Projector Usage of 16mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated One Edge, PH22.16-1965, 74: 429, May 1965

8mm home cine technique, Eumig Mark-S projector, *Keznickl*, 74: 110-114, Feb. 1965

8mm projectors, cold-mirror lamps, *Geissbuhler*, 72: 684-686, Sept. 1963

8mm magnetic sound-on-film projector, problems in design (reprint), *Thompson*, 70: 588-589, Aug. 1961

8mm sound developments, early, *Hedden and Curtis*, 70: 585-588, Aug. 1961

ISO Recommendation R 359, Projection Image Area for 16mm Film, 74: 257, Mar. 1965

Nontheatrical leader, 16mm/8mm, proposal, *Probst*, 72: 946-947, Dec. 1963

Projector, cartridge-type, home motion pictures, other applications, *Beyer*, 70: 429-431, June 1961

Rear-screen projector, 8mm films with magnetic sound stripe, *Hennessey*, 70: 590-592, Aug. 1961

16mm film horizontal projection, two tracks half-size 16mm pictures, optical sound, *Neyman and White*, 72: 82-84, Feb. 1963

16mm sound projector, general use, *Kritous*, 71: 282-283, Apr. 1962

Sound equipment round-up, 8mm magnetic, *Branch*, 71: 60-66, Jan. 1962

Sound projector, 16mm, threading mechanism, automatic, *Nupnau and Cherniatskyj*, 72: 87-89, Feb. 1963

## Screen Brightness and Screens

(except for Wide-Screen Systems)

American Standard Screen Brightness for 35mm Motion-Pictures, PH22.39-1953, Proposed Withdrawal, 72: 406, May 1963

American Standard, Screen Luminance and Viewing Conditions for 35mm Review Rooms, PH22.133-1963, 72: 495, June 1963; (Proposed, 70: 910-911, Nov. 1961)

American Standard, Screen Luminance for Indoor Theaters, PH22.124-1961, 70: 730-731, Sept. 1961

Carbon arcs, 16mm film projection, *Heppberger and Bowen*, 73: 862-864, Oct. 1964

Colonial Williamsburg Theaters: Planning for the film presentation, *Smith*, 70: 677-679, Sept. 1961

Rear-projection screens, selection, specification, *Vlahos*, 70: 89-95, Feb. 1961

## Sensitometry

(see also *Densitometry*)

Additive exposures, process photography, *Lewis*, 71: 449-450, June 1962

Image-forming systems, sine-wave techniques, application, *Lamberts*, 71: 635-640, Sept. 1962

Print film, heat-developable (Metro-Kalvar), *Bacon and Lindemeyer*, 73: 213-215, Mar. 1964

Recommended Practice RP 14-1964, Plotting Data From Sensitometric Strips Exposed on Type Ib2 (Intensity Scale), *Sensitometers*, 73: 334, Apr. 1964; (Proposed, 72: 624-625, Aug. 1963)

Sensitivity, photographic system, *Perrin*, 70: 515-521, July 1961

Sensitometer, microsecond exposure, constant-time, variable intensity, *Herrnfeld*, 70: 500-501, July 1961

Strip-processing technique, exposed film, evaluating, *Baker and Kage*, 71: 838-841, Nov. 1961

Television film exposure, monochrome, speed indexing, factors affecting, *Wright*, 73: 305-313, Apr. 1964

## Society Activities

### AWARDS AND CITATIONS

(see also *Awards and Honors*)

Academy Awards (announced at Hollywood Section Meeting), 74: 480, May 1965

Academy Awards, scientific-technical won by SMPTE members, 74: 616, July 1965

Exhibit Award, 73: Bell & Howell, p. 698, Aug.; F&B CECO, p. 1072, Dec.; Traid, p. 57, Jan. 1964

Exhibit Award, Gordon Enterprises, 74: 548, June 1965 Honors and Awards (descriptions), 70: 296, Apr. 1961; 71: 21-25, Pt. II, Apr. 1962; 72: 307, 308, 310, Apr. 1963; 73: 22-26, Pt. II, June 1964; 74: 7, Pt. II, Apr. 1965

Presentation of Awards, 70: 1010, Dec. 1961; 71: 960, Dec. 1962; 72: 961, Dec. 1963; 73: 1056, Dec. 1964; 74: 1122, Dec. 1965

Student Award, competition, 70: 384, May 1961

### COMMITTEES

Administrative Committees, 70: 291-294, Apr. 1961; 71: 7-13, Pt. II, Apr. 1962; 72: 307-311, Apr. 1963; 73: 7-11, Pt. II, June 1964; 74: 508, Pt. II, Apr. 1965

American Standards program, SMPTE, *Alden*, 71: 850-853, Nov. 1962

Color Committee, survey color film soundtracks, 71: 591, Aug. 1962

Color film production for television, *Waner*, 73: 411-414, May 1964

Creating an industry, *Bitting* (Intro. by Glenn E. Matthews, *Chairman* Historical and Museum Committee), 74: 1015-1023, Nov. 1965

Education Committee establishes scholarship program, 74: 1032, Nov. 1965

8mm magnetic sound standards, methods of test film production, *D'Arcy*, 71: 105-108, Feb. 1962

Nomenclature TV studio lighting, committee report, *Gill*, 73: 495, June 1964

Note on the early history of the society and its work on standardization, Glenn E. Matthews, *Chairman*, Historical and Museum Committee, 72: 196-202, Mar. 1963

Papers committee activities abroad, *Ross*, 73: 31-35, Jan. 1964

Papers Committee National Chairman From Belgium, 74: 527-528, June 1965

Papers Committee National Chairmen, Sweden and USSR, 73: 814-818, Sept. 1964

Photoinstrumentation, glossary of terms, *Hyzer*, 73: 36, Jan. 1964

Progress Committee Report (see Subject Heading)

Small-Format Committee dissolved, 72: 888, May 1963

Tutorial papers for SMPTE *Journal*, subcommittee, 71: 284, Apr. 1962

Universal leader, release prints, SMPTE, *Olding*, 74: 34-35, Jan. 1965

Video-tape standards, committee report, *Morris*, 72: 488-490, June 1963

## CONFERENCES

89th, Toronto

Announcements, 70: 45, Jan.; 114, Feb. 1961; Advance Program and Exhibit Directory, 70: 191-218, Mar. 1961; Report, 70: 542-554, July 1961

90th, Lake Placid

Announcements, 70: 382, May; 448, June; 541, July; 643, August. 1961; Advance Program, 70: 732-751, Sept. 1961; Report, 70: 998, Dec. 1961

91st, Los Angeles

Announcements, 70: 834-838, Oct.; 914, Nov.; 994, Dec. 1961; 71: 38, Jan.; 113, Feb. 1962; Advance Program and Exhibit Directory, 71: 189-204, Mar.; 1962 Report, 71: 451-464, June 1962

92nd, Chicago

Announcements, 70: 916, Nov. 1961; 71: 468, June; 520, July; 595, Aug. 1962; Advance Program and Exhibit Directory, 71: 678-708, Sept. 1962; Report, 71: 948-960, Dec. 1962

93rd, Atlantic City

Announcements, 71: 782, Oct.; 860, Nov.; 960, Dec. 1962; 72: 39, Jan.; 113, Feb. 1963; Advance Program and Exhibit Directory, 72: 203-224, Mar. 1963; Report, 72: 497-508, June 1963

94th, Boston

Announcements, 72: 330, Apr.; 442, May; 496, June; 562, July; 635, Aug. 1963; Advance Program and Exhibit Directory, 72: 714-734, Sept. 1963; Report, 72: 961-974, Dec. 1963

95th, Los Angeles

Announcements, 72: 886, Nov.; 960, Dec. 1963; 73: 46, Jan.; 142, Feb. 1964; Advance Program and Exhibit Directory, 73: 224-260, Mar. 1964; Report, 73: 502-506, June 1964

96th, New York

Announcements, 73: 341, Apr.; 419, May; 510, June; 586, July 1964; Advance Program and Exhibit Directory, 73: 679-696, Aug. 1964; Report, 73: 1055-1072, Dec. 1964

97th, Los Angeles

Announcements, 73: 806, Sept.; 892, Oct.; 968, Nov. 1964; 74: 40, Jan. 1965 Advance Program and Exhibit Directory, 74: 130-158, Feb. 1965; Report, 74: 538-551, June 1965

98th, Montreal

Announcements, 74: 263, Mar.; 342, Apr.; 436, May; 537, June; 612, July; 692, Aug. 1965; Advance Program and Exhibit Directory, 74: 806-832, Sept. 1965; Report, 74: 1118-1144, Dec. 1965

99th, Washington, D.C.

Announcements, 74: 1031, Nov.; 1117, Dec. 1965 Technical conference organization, 73: 970-974, Nov. 1964

## CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS

71: 15-20, Pt. II, Apr. 1962

72: 315-320, Apr. 1963

73: 16-21, Pt. II, June 1964

74: 13-18, Pt. II, Apr. 1965

Bylaw Amendments, 72: 713, Sept.; 960, Dec. 1963

Proposed Bylaw Amendment, 74: 799, Sept. 1965

Proposed Constitution and Bylaws Amendments, 71: 183-185, Mar. 1962; 73: 672-674, Aug. 1964

## EDUCATION

(see also *Education, Industry News in Annual Indexes*)

Motion Picture Laboratory Practices and Procedures, SMPTE course in Univ. of Southern Calif., 72: 42, Jan. 1963

Motion-Picture Production, Procedures and Services, SMPTE course in Univ. of Southern Calif., 71: 292, Apr. 1962

Production Recording Techniques, lecture series, 71: 224, Mar. 1962

Scientific Instrumentation Photography, SMPTE course in Univ. of Southern Calif., 72: 892, Nov.; 960, Dec. 1963

SMPTE Education Committee establishes scholarship program, 74: 1032, Nov. 1965

Special Effects in Motion Pictures, course cosponsored by USC and SMPTE, 74: 694, Aug. 1965

Television, SMPTE course in Univ. of Southern Calif., 73: 144, Feb. 1964

## ENGINEERING ACTIVITIES

American standards, small format films, *White*, 73: 580-581, July 1964  
8mm, new small-format film systems, *SMPTE Engineering Vice-President*, Deane R. White, 71: 555, Aug. 1962  
Engineering activities, 71: 596-600, Aug. 1962  
Engineering Committees, 70: 294-296, Apr. 1961; 71: 11-13, Pt. II, Apr. 1962; 72: 311-312, Apr. 1963; 73: 11-12, Pt. II, June 1964; 74: 8-9, Pt. II, Apr. 1965  
SMPTE Universal Leader for Release Prints, *Olding*, 74: 34-35, Jan. 1965

## FINANCIAL REPORTS

70: 297, Apr. 1961  
71: 14, Pt. II, Apr. 1962  
72: 314, Apr. 1963  
73: 14-15, Pt. II, June 1964  
74: 12, Pt. II, Apr. 1965

## GENERAL

Assistant Staff Engineer appointment, Joseph R. Stiffler, 73: 512, June 1964  
Early history of the Society, work of standardization, note, *Matthews*, 72: 196-202, Mar. 1963  
Executive Secretary appointment, Lewis A. Bernhard, Jr., 73: 698, Aug. 1964  
Four-man team of cinema specialists, tour Soviet Union, 74: 944, Oct. 1965  
Merger planning of scientific photographic societies, status, 73: 674, Aug. 1964  
Motion-picture facilities in the USSR, technical report, *Capra, Gephart, Stifle and White*, 73: 177-196, Mar. 1964  
New SMPTE Offices, 72: 424, May 1963  
SMPTE Officers tour Soviet Union, 72: 886, Nov. 1963  
SMPTE Past-President's message to members, *Ray*, 74: 1, Jan. 1965  
SMPTE President's message, *Ray*, 72: 73-74, Feb.; 627, Aug. 1963; 73: 1-2, Jan. 1964  
SMPTE President's message, *Stifle*, 74: 2, Jan. 1965  
Staff Engineer Alden appointed, 70: 384, May 1961  
Technical Group, TESMA, discussion, 70: 298, Apr. 1961  
Test films, SMPTE, 71: 224, Mar.; 466, June; 800, Oct. 1962

## INTERNATIONAL CONGRESSES

Proceedings, Sixth International Congress, contents, 72: 539-540, July 1963  
7th International Congress, High-Speed Photography, Announcements, 72: 330, Apr.; 636, Aug. 1963; 73: 341, Apr.; 806, Sept. 1964; 74: 439, May; 693, Aug. 1965  
Sixth International Congress Announcements, 70: 448, June; 915, Nov.; 1021, Dec. 1961 71: 38, Jan.; 113, Feb.; 376, May; 466, June 1962  
Sixth International High-Speed Congress, Review, *Beard*, 72: 536-538, July 1963

## MEMBERSHIP

Alphabetical List of Members  
71: 26-71, Pt. II, Apr. 1962  
73: 27-76m Pt. II, June 1964  
74: 19-24, Pt. II, Apr. 1965  
Deceased Members  
71: 71, Pt. II, Apr. 1962  
72: 982, Dec. 1963  
73: 90, Pt. II, June; 1081, Dec. 1964  
74: 24, Pt. II, Apr. 1965  
Directory for Members  
71: Pt. II, Apr. 1962  
73: Pt. II, June 1964  
74: Pt. II, Apr. 1965  
Fellows  
71: 2-3, Pt. II, Apr. 1962  
73: 2-3, Pt. II, June 1964  
Life Fellow—New Membership Grade,  
71: 379-380, May 1962  
71: John I. Crabtree, first Life Fellow, 524, July 1962  
Members Addresses: Lost  
72: 985, Dec. 1963  
Membership Report

70: 297, Apr. 1961;  
72: 313, Apr. 1963  
New Members  
70: 132-134, Feb.; 408-411, May; 662-664, Aug.; 946-948, Nov. 1961  
71: 59, Jan.; 543-547, July 1962  
72: 232-244, Mar.; 516-521, June; 762-764, Sept.; 982-985, Dec. 1963  
74: 700-708, Aug. 1965  
Geographical List of Members  
71: 72-84, Pt. II, Apr. 1962  
73: 77-90, Pt. II, June 1964  
Honorary Members  
71: 2, Pt. II, Apr. 1962  
73: 2, Pt. II, June 1964  
Honor Roll  
71: 3, Pt. II, Apr. 1962  
73: 3, Pt. II, June 1964  
Past-Presidents  
71: 2, Pt. II, Apr. 1962  
73: 2, Pt. II, June 1964  
Sustaining Members  
71: 85-99 (and back cover), Pt. II, Apr. 1962  
73: 91-108 (and back cover), Pt. II, June 1964  
74: 25-43 (and back cover), Pt. II, Apr.; 42, Jan.; 264, Mar.; 614, July; 834, Sept.; 972, Oct.; 1032, Nov. 1965

## NOMINATIONS

Nominations for Society Offices, 72: 736, Sept. 1963

## OFFICERS AND GOVERNORS OF THE SOCIETY

Elections  
70: 920, Nov. 1961 (see Errata, p. 989, Dec. 1961)  
71: 860, Nov. 1962  
72: 226, Mar.; 960, Dec. 1963  
73: 892, Oct. 1964  
74: 1032, Nov. 1965  
Roster  
70: 288-289, Apr. 1961  
71: 4-5, Pt. II, Apr. 1962  
72: 304-305, Apr. 1963  
73: 2-3, Pt. II, June 1964  
74: 2-4, Pt. II, Apr. 1965  
(and Inside Front Covers of all issues)

## PUBLICATIONS

Five-Year Index: 1956-1960, 71: Pt. II, July 1962  
Making the SMPTE Journal, 72: 512, June 1963  
*Principles of Color Sensitometry*, 2d (revised) ed., 72: 908, Nov. 1963  
SMPTE informational brochure, 72: 904, Nov. 1963  
Standards availability, 70: 41, Jan. 1961  
*This is SMPTE*, 73: 37-44, Jan. 1964  
Test Film Catalog, 73: 236, Mar. 1964

## REPRESENTATIVES TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

Directory, 73: 13, Pt. II, June 1964; 74: 10, Pt. II, Apr. 1965  
International Organization for Standardization, Milan, Italy, *Alden*, 74: 529, June 1965

## SECTION ACTIVITIES

Cape Canaveral and Denver, new sections, 72: 226, Mar. 1963  
Closed-circuit television meeting, Canadian, nationwide, *Wise and French*, 72: 628-630, Aug. 1963  
Detroit Section formed, 70: 756, Sept. 1961  
Hollywood Section, symposium announcement, 71: 600, Aug. 1962  
Hollywood Section, TV Symposium, 71: 782, Oct. 1962  
Instructional Communication Symposium, Hollywood and San Francisco Sections and Univ. of California UCLA and Berkeley, 74: 639-640, July 1965  
Montreal Section, first full season, 72: 890, Nov. 1963  
Officers and Managers of Sections, 70: 290, Apr. 1961; 71: 6, Pt. II, Apr. 1962; 72: 306, Apr. 1963; 73: 6, Pt. II, June 1964; 74: 4, Pt. II, Apr. 1965  
SMPTE Rochester Section and SPSE Rochester

Chapter, joint meetings, 74: 944, Oct. 1965  
Student Chapters  
70: 290, Apr. 1961  
Toronto and Rochester Sections hold symposium on Color for Television, 74: 694, Aug. 1965

## SECTION MEETING REPORTS

Atlanta  
70: 54, Jan.; 390, May; 566, July 1961  
71: 46, Jan.; 388, May; 802, Oct. 1962  
72: 122, Feb.; 340, Apr.; 444, May; 912, Nov. 1963  
73: 352, Apr.; 440, May; 712, Aug. 1964  
74: 278, Mar.; 480, May 1965  
Boston  
70: 390, May; 568, July 1961  
73: 440, May 1964  
74: 180, Feb. 1965  
Canadian  
71: 48, Jan.; 235, 238, Mar.; 388, May; 540, July; 880, Nov. 1962  
Cape Kennedy  
72: 648, Aug.; 912, Nov.; 978, Dec. 1963  
73: 158, Feb.; 352, Apr.; 440, May; 712, Aug.; 986, Nov.; 1082, Dec. 1964  
74: 64, Jan.; 180, Feb.; 278, Mar.; 480, May; 976, Oct. 1965  
Chicago  
70: 54, Jan.; 392, May; 569, July; 766, Sept. 1961  
71: 48, 50, Jan.; 236, Mar.; 390, May; 540, July; 802, Oct. 1962  
72: 340, Apr.; 444, May 1963  
73: 712, Aug. 1964  
74: 180, Feb.; 278, Mar.; 480, May; 640, July; 976, Oct. 1965  
Dallas-Fort Worth  
70: 394, May 1961  
71: 50, Jan.; 390, May 1962  
Denver  
72: 912, Nov.; 978, Dec. 1963  
73: 158, Feb.; 352, Apr.; 714, Aug.; 1085, Dec. 1964  
74: 182, Feb. 1965  
Detroit  
71: 48, 50, Jan.; 236, Mar.; 390, May; 802, Oct. 1962  
72: 124, Feb.; 342, Apr.; 444, May; 978, Dec. 1963  
73: 352, Apr.; 986, Nov. 1964  
74: 62, Jan.; 182, Feb.; 480, May 1965  
Hollywood  
70: 54, Jan.; 394, May; 569, July; 766, Sept.; 927, Nov. 1961  
71: 50, Jan.; 236, 237, Mar.; 392, May; 541, July 1962  
72: 124, Feb.; 342, Apr.; 444, May; 648, Aug.; 912, Nov. 1963  
73: 158, Feb.; 352, Apr.; 714, Aug. 1964  
74: 64, Jan.; 278, Mar.; 480, May; 639, July; 976, Oct. 1965  
Huntsville  
71: 392, May; 542, July; 802, Oct.; 882, Nov. 1962  
72: 126, Feb.; 445, May; 648, Aug.; 912, Nov.; 978, 980, Dec. 1963  
73: 352, Apr.; 440, May; 714, Aug. 1964  
74: 978, Oct. 1965  
Montreal  
72: 913, Nov.; 980, Dec. 1963  
73: 160, Feb.; 352, Apr.; 440, May; 1085, Dec. 1964  
74: 64, Jan.; 278, Mar.; 482, May; 640, July 1965  
Nashville  
70: 394, May; 570, July; 928, Nov. 1961  
71: 52, Jan.; 237, Mar.; 392, May; 804, Oct. 1962  
72: 128, Feb.; 445, May 1963  
73: 354, Apr. 1964  
74: 640, July; 978, Oct. 1965  
New York  
70: 56, 58, Jan. (see Errata, p. 566, July 1961); 396, May; 570, July; 766, Sept.; 928, Nov. 1961  
71: 52, Jan.; 238, Mar.; 392, May; 542, July; 804, Oct.; 882, Nov. 1962  
72: 128, Feb.; 448, May 1963  
73: 354, Apr.; 442, May; 714, Aug. 1964  
74: 280, Mar.; 482, May 1965  
Rochester  
70: 396, 398, May; 570, July; 768, Sept. 1961  
71: 52, 54, Jan.; 238, 239, Mar.; 394, May; 542, July; 806, Oct.; 882, Nov. 1962  
72: 128, Feb.; 344, Apr.; 448, May; 648, Aug.; 913, Nov.; 980, Dec. 1963  
73: 160, Feb.; 354, Apr.; 442, May; 716, Aug. 1964  
74: 280, Mar. 1965

San Francisco  
 70: 58, Jan.; 398, May; 570, July 1961  
 71: 54, Jan.; 239, 240, Mar.; 394, May; 542, July; 808, Oct.; 882, Nov. 1962  
 72: 130, Feb.; 448, May; 648, Aug.; 913, Nov.; 980, Dec. 1963  
 73: 160, Feb.; 354, Apr.; 442, May; 716, Aug.; 986, 988, Nov.; 1082, 1084, Dec. 1964  
 74: 64, Jan.; 280, Mar.; 482, May; 639, 641, July; 978, Oct. 1965  
 Toronto  
 72: 913, Nov. 1963  
 73: 160, Feb.; 354, Apr.; 442, May; 718, Aug.; 1082, Dec. 1964  
 Washington, D.C.  
 70: 58, Jan.; 398, May; 570, July 1961  
 71: 56, Jan.; 240, 241, Mar.; 543, July; 882, Nov. 1962  
 72: 130, Feb.; 650, Aug.; 914, Nov.; 982, Dec. 1963  
 73: 160, Feb.; 718, Aug. 1964  
 74: 62, Jan.; 280, Mar.; 482, May; 640, July 1965

#### SUBSCRIPTIONS AND DUES

Business meeting, new rates, 71: 860, Nov. 1962  
 Business meeting, Oct. 22, re: Society membership dues, 71: 673, Sept. 1962

#### TEST FILMS

Catalog, 73: 236, Mar. 1964  
 Listing of test films, 72: 742, Sept.; 910, Nov. 1963  
 SMPTE Test Films, 70: 134, Feb. 1961

### Sound Recording

#### GENERAL

Audio level control, broadcasting, recording, improved method, *Lawrence*, 73: 661-663, Aug. 1964  
 Condenser microphone, varidirectional, *Rettinger*, 71: 581-583, Aug. 1962  
 8mm sound developments, early, *Hedden and Curtis*, 70: 585-588, Aug. 1961  
 Electronic indexing, tape music library, *Hedden and Snowdall*, 71: 662-663, Sept. 1962  
 Electronic music for films, synthesis and manipulation of natural sounds, *Schaeffer*, 73: 128-129, Feb. 1964  
 Flutter index concept, *Comerci*, 71: 1-8, Jan. 1962  
 Frequency-response, 16mm and 8mm film, magnetic-stripping azimuth-plateau, *Bach*, 71: 147-156, Mar. 1962  
 ISO Recommendation R 360, Location of Recording Heads for Four Magnetic Sound Records on 35mm Film, 74: 257, Mar. 1965  
 Letter to the Editor: Infrared transparency of magnetic tracks, *George Lewin*, 70: 909, Nov. 1961  
 Lip-sync sound system, inexpensive, how to build, *Kausch*, 74: 1097-1101, Dec. 1965  
 Magnetic heads, use in motion pictures, recent developments, *Moehring*, 72: 298-300, Apr. 1963  
 Magnetic recorders, improved, 70-db signal-to-noise ratio, *Gregg and Johnson*, 74: 660-663, Aug. 1965  
 Magnetic recording process, 5000:1 scale model, *Tjaden and Leyten* (abridgement, *Pierre Mertz*), 74: 1024-1027, Nov. 1965  
 Pilot-tone system, modified, operating experience, *Epstein and O'Donnell*, 72: 687-689, Sept. 1963  
 Recorder, motion-picture sound, self-contained, *Stancil*, 70: 597-599, Aug. 1961  
 Reverberation facilities, artificial, auditoriums and audio systems, *Crane and Brookes*, 70: 809-814, Oct. 1961  
 Recording studios, controlling external noises, *Loye*, 70: 98-100, Feb. 1961  
 Single-system production, technical film reports, *Bohmer*, 71: 929-930, Dec. 1962  
 Sound facilities, studio, advanced, India, *Jamas*, 70: 413, May 1961  
 Sound-mixing equipment, television, *Manning*, 73: 788-791, Sept. 1964  
 Sound-picture syncing, time-delay system, *Dussault*, 72: 843-848, Nov. 1963  
 Variable-area sound motion pictures, 8mm. Pt. 2. Recording, *Kuehn*, 73: 547, July 1964

#### MAGNETIC

American Standard, 8mm Azimuth Test Film, Per-

forated IR-1500, Magnetic Type, PH22.129-1962, 71: 856, Nov. 1962 (Proposed, 70: 830, Oct. 1961)  
 American Standard, 8mm 400-Cycle Signal Level Test Film, Magnetic Type, Perforated IR-1500, PH22.130-1962, 71: 857, Nov. 1962 (Proposed 70: 832, Oct. 1961)  
 American Standard, Proposed, Four-Track Magnetic Sound for 35mm Release Prints, PH22.137, 71: 109, Feb. 1962  
 American Standard, Proposed, Magnetic Coating of 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated IR-1500, PH22.88, 71: 188, Mar. 1962  
 American Standard, Proposed, Magnetic Coating of 16mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 2R-3000, PH22.101, 71: 188, Mar. 1962  
 American Standard, Magnetic Sound Record on 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated IR-1500, PH22.135-1962, 71: 859, Nov. 1962  
 American Standard, Magnetic Striping of 16mm Prints Having Magnetic-Photographic Sound Records, PH22.127-1962, 71: 854, Nov. 1962  
 American Standard, Proposed, Magnetic Sound Record on 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated IR-1500, PH22.135, 70: 989, Dec. 1961  
 American Standard, Proposed, Magnetic Coating of 16mm Magnetic-Photographic Sound Record, PH22.127, 70: 534, July 1961  
 American Standard, Proposed, 200-mil Magnetic Sound Record on 16mm Film Base, Perforated IR-3000, PH22.97, 71: 941, Dec. 1962  
 American Standard, 200-Mil Magnetic Sound Records on 35mm and 17½mm Motion-Picture Film, PH22.86-1962, 71: 373, May 1962  
 Audio scoring, dubbing, transfer, techniques in video-tape productions, *Silva*, 70: 419-425, June 1961  
 8mm color positive release prints with magnetic sound: progress report, *R. Colburn*, 70: 603-606, Aug. 1961  
 ISO Recommended Practice R 162, Location of Recording Heads for Three Magnetic Sound Records on 35mm Film and One Magnetic Sound Record on 17.5mm Film, 70: 44, Jan. 1961  
 ISO Recommended Practice R 163, Magnetic Striping of 16mm Film Perforated Along Both Edges, 70: 44, Jan. 1961  
 Location recording techniques, *Clink*, 70: 96-98, Feb. 1961  
 Magnetic sound equipment round-up, 8mm, 71: Branch, 60-66, Jan. 1962  
 Magnetic striping 8mm sound film, developments, *Schmidt*, 70: 607-610, Aug. 1961  
 Synchronizing system using magnetic tape, *Ryder*, 70: 426-428, June 1961

#### PHOTOGRAPHIC

American Standard, Intermodulation Tests for 16mm Variable-Density Photographic Sound Prints, PH22.51-1961, 70: 536-537, July 1961  
 American Standard, Proposed, Magnetic Coating of 16mm Magnetic-Photographic Sound Record, PH22.127, 70: 534, July 1961  
 American Standard, 16mm 400-Cycle Signal-Level Test Film, Photographic Type, PH22.45-1962, 71: 859, Nov. 1962  
 American Standard, 35mm Photographic Sound Motion-Picture Film, Usage in Projector, 70: 535, July 1961  
 Photographic sound for 8mm film, *Maurer*, 70: 618-624, Aug. 1961  
 Recorder for motion-picture sound, self-contained, *Stancil*, 70: 597-599, Aug. 1961

### Sound Reproduction

American Standard, Dimensions of Four-Track Magnetic Sound Records for 35mm Release Prints, 73: 23, Jan. 1964  
 American Standard, Dimensions of Magnetic Striping of 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated IR-1500, PH22.88-1963, 72: 493, June 1963  
 American Standard, Dimensions of Magnetic Striping of 16mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 2R-3000, PH22.101-1963, 72: 494, June 1963  
 American Standard, Dimensions for 200-Mil Magnetic Base Sound Record on 16mm Film Base, Perforated IR-3000, PH22.97-1964, 73: 220, Mar. 1964

American Standard, Scanning Beam Uniformity Test Film for 16mm Motion-Picture Sound Reproducers (Service Type), Z22.81-1950, Withdrawn, 71: 854, Nov. 1962  
 American Standard, Scanning-Beam Uniformity Test Film for 35mm Motion-Picture Sound Reproducers (Laboratory Type), PH22.66-1948, Withdrawn, 71: 854, Nov. 1962  
 American Standard, 8mm Flutter Test Film, Perforated IR-1500, Magnetic Type, PH22.128-1962, 71: 855, Nov. 1962  
 American Standard, 8mm Multifrequency Test Film, Perforated IR-1500, Magnetic Type, PH22.131-1962, 71: 858, Nov. 1962  
 American Standard, Proposed, Projector Usage of 35mm Release Prints With Four-Track Magnetic Sound Records, PH22.103, 73: 888, Oct. 1964  
 American Standard, Proposed, Specifications for Scanning-Beam Uniformity Test Film for 16mm Motion-Picture Sound Reproducers, PH22.80, 74: 796, Sept. 1965  
 American Standard, Proposed, Specifications for 16mm 3,000-Cycle Flutter Test Film, Magnetic Type, PH22.113, 74: 796, Sept. 1965  
 American Standard, Specifications of 16mm Buzz-Track Test Film, Photographic Type, PH22.57-1963, 72: 493, June 1963  
 American Standard, Specifications of 16mm 400-Cycle Signal Level Test Film, Perforated IR-3000, Magnetic Type, PH22.132-1963, 72: 494, June 1963  
 8mm magnetic sound-on-film projector, problems in design, *Thompson*, 70: 588-589, Aug. 1961  
 8mm sound-print quality, format factors affecting, *Edwards and Chandler*, 73: 537-543, July 1964  
 (Re:) Infrared transparency of magnetic tracks, letter to the editor, *George Lewin*, 70: 909, Nov. 1961  
 Flutter index concept, *Comerci*, 71: 1-8, Jan. 1962  
 Magnetic sound, selective multitrack, synchronized with 8mm motion pictures, *Hennessey*, 71: 660-661, Sept. 1962  
 Magnetic-stripping, azimuth-plateau effect, frequency response, 16mm, 8mm film, survey, 71: 147-156, Mar. 1962  
 Multilingual films, preparation and projection, *Tresel and Andrews*, 74: 1103, Dec. 1965  
 Multilingual sound installation, Palace of Science, Brussels World Fair, *Van Weyenbergh*, 70: 848, Oct. 1961  
 Photographic sound, 8mm film, *Maurer*, 70: 618-624, Aug. 1961  
 Rear-screen projector, 8mm films with magnetic sound stripe, *Hennessey*, 70: 590-592, Aug. 1961  
 Reverberation facilities, artificial, auditoriums and audio systems, *Crane and Brookes*, 70: 809-814, Oct. 1961  
 (Re:) Sound-delay systems (*Dussault*, Nov., pp. 843-848): letters to the editor, *Wunder, Dussault, Vides*, 73: 222-223, Mar. 1964  
 Sound-print quality, 8mm, format factors, *Edwards and Chandler*, 73: 537-543, July 1964  
 Sound negatives and prints, standardization, Pt. II, *Albin*, 74: 122-124, Feb. 1965  
 Soundtracks, 16mm variable-area, quality control, small studios, *Williams and Strong*, 73: 792-796, Sept. 1964  
 Tape reproducing equipment, modifications, for use with pilot-tone synchronization system, *Epstein and O'Donnell*, 70: 972-975, Dec. 1961  
 Variable-area sound, trouble chart, *Schuller*, 73: 883-887, Oct. 1964  
 Wow and flutter indicator, wide range, *Cox*, 71: 9-12, Jan. 1962  
 Wow and flutter/time displacement error, *McKnight*, 71: 428, June 1962

### Space Technology

Apollo spacecraft, command module, television camera system, *Lowrance and Zucchini*, 74: 79-83, Feb. 1965  
 Astronomy applications, television camera tubes, capabilities, prospects, *Cope, Luedicke and Flory*, 74: 765-769, Sept. 1965  
 Brightness contouring, electronic, *Hallows*, 70: 23-27, Jan. 1961  
 Cinespectrograph, reentry measurements, *Plakun and Schupp*, 74: 25-27, Sept. 1965



Cloud pictures from Tiros satellite, interpretation, *Conover*, 71: 21-25, Jan. 1962

Film recorder, electron beam, feasibility model, development, *Poch*, 73: 778-782, Sept. 1964

High-intensity lighting (HIL), photography of launch operations, NASA Project Apollo, *Kerr*, 74: 73-79, Feb. 1965

Infrared tracking mounts, acquisition technique, *Plakun*, 72: 795-798, Oct. 1963

Lasers, applications, *D'Haenens and Buddenhagen*, 71: 828-832, Nov. 1962

(Re:) Lunar albedo (letter to the Editor), *Hardy*, 74: 1028, Nov. 1965

Lunar orbiter: photographic satellite, *Kosofsky and Broome*, 74: 773-778, Sept. 1965

Lunar orbiter, visual instrumentation system, *Bingley*, 74: 84-89, Feb. 1965

Lunar photography, autostereoscopic, *Dudley*, 70: 799-803, Oct. 1961

Mars spacecraft photographic system, *Allen*, 74: 497-500, June 1965

Meteorological satellites, TV camera system, automatic picture transmission, *Stampfl and Stroud*, 73: 130-134, Feb. 1964 (Erratum, p. 223, Mar. 1964)

Photographic instrumentation, reentry measurements, *Planet*, 74: 95-98, Feb. 1965

Photo-tape frame-camera system, experimental, *Poch*, 74: 18-25, Jan. 1965

Pinhole optics, simulators, *Gallas, Gilbert and Hitterdal*, 74: 321-323, Apr. 1965

Project Telstar: communications experiment, *Kelly* (adaptation), 72: 91-96, Feb. 1963

Satellite broadcasting, factors affecting, *Martin and Jacobs*, 71: 436-439, Nov. 1962

Satellite tape recorders, design, after Tiros I, *Burt, Clurman and Wu*, 72: 787-791, Oct. 1963

Space age, electronic and motion-picture systems, *Kreuzer*, 70: 961-966, Dec. 1961

Space camera systems, optimum focusing, *Herczeg*, 74: 649-654, Aug. 1965

Television film recorder, slow-scan, *Canvel*, 74: 770-773, Sept. 1965

Space photography, capsule ejection, *Mollberg*, 73: 481-490, June 1964

Telstar (abstracts from *Bell System Technical Journal*), 72: 986-991, Dec. 1963

Telstar, optical measurements, spin axis, spin rate, *Courtney-Pratt, Hett, McLaughlin*, 72: 462-484, June 1963

Titan II, flight program, engineering photography, *Smith*, 74: 246-249, Mar. 1965 (see Errata, p. 1029, Nov. 1965)

TV imagery simulator, *Smith and Baumunk*, 70: 27-32, Jan. 1961

Video-modulation, space television, test system, *Southworth*, 74: 307-313, Apr. 1965

Vidicon, slow-scan, space astronomy, *Malling*, 72: 872-875, Nov. 1963

Television system, Stratoscope II, *Flory, Pike, Morgan and Boyer*, 73: 3-8, Jan. 1964

## Special Effects and Set Construction

(see also *Studios*)

Art direction, technical approach, design and construction, *Ames*, 71: 751-752, Oct. 1962

Bell system ride, problems, solutions, motion-picture, sound, *Mintz*, 74: 681-684, Aug. 1965

(Re:) Birefringent screen (letter to the Editor), *Askowith*, 74: 801, Sept. 1965

Blue-screen technique, black-and-white applications, *Westheimer*, 73: 949-950, Nov. 1964

Norman O. Dawn, pioneer, special effects, *Fielding*, 72: 15-23, Jan. 1963

Laced process, rear projection, new system, *Gillespie*, 73: 947-948, Nov. 1964

Light, use in macrocinematography, *Everest*, 71: 664-667, Sept. 1962

Motion-picture paint technology, *Jolley and Jolley*, 71: 757-759, Oct. 1962

Motion-pictures design perspective, elementary, *Gentleman*, 72: 609-613, Aug. 1963

Motion-picture set construction, scope and function, *Martin*, 71: 753-754, Oct. 1962

Pin registration, *Robertson*, 72: 75-81, Feb. 1963

Prop fabrication, materials and processes, *Burks*, 71: 756-757, Oct. 1962

Registration systems, film, process photography, *Kiel*, 71: 493-494, July 1962

Scenic art, motion-picture, *Gibson*, 71: 762-764, Oct. 1962

Set construction and special effects, introduction to symposium, *Meyer*, 71: 751, Oct. 1962

Special effects, electronic, television, *Messerschmid*, 73: 468-472, June 1964

Special effects, motion-picture and TV production, *Ponedel*, 71: 760-761, Oct. 1962

Special photographic effects, low budget production, *Gentleman*, 71: 487-492, July 1962

Staff department, technical activities, *Stout*, 71: 754-755, Oct. 1962

Traveling-matte photography, blue screen system, *Beyer*, 74: 217-239, Mar. 1965

## Standards and Recommendations

(see the specific subject headings or the Index to American Standards and SMPTE Recommended Practices which lists all standards now in eff. .i)

American Standards program, SMPTE, *Alden*, 71: 850-853, Nov. 1962

Color print quality, 8mm sound, *Staud and Hanson*, 71: 557-562, Nov. 1962

Early history of the Society, work of standardization, *Matthews*, 72: 196-202, Mar. 1963

8mm magnetic sound standards, methods of test film production, *D'Arcy*, 71: 105-108, Feb. 1962

Film, motion-picture, size, dimensional characteristics, *Miller and Robertson*, 74: 3-11, Jan. 1965

Films and frames, dimensions, motion-picture systems (abridged translation), *Goldovskii*, 73: 544-545, July 1964

International Organization for Standardization, meeting, Milan, Italy, *Alden*, 74: 529, June 1965

International standardization, *Alden*, 74: 1112-1116, Dec. 1965

International standardization, decisions of 1961 ISO/TC 36, *Alden*, 71: 32-37, Jan. 1962

International Standards Organization, 1961 Technical Committee 36 Meeting, *White*, 70: 967-968, Dec. 1961

(Re:) Production procedure for American Standards (letter to the Editor), *Arnold*, 74: 253, Mar. 1965

Slide processing, television, precision registration equipment, *Benson and Whittaker*, 74: 15-18, Jan. 1965

Small-format films, American Standards, *White*, 73: 580-581, July 1964

Sound negatives, prints, standardization, *Albin*, 71: 846-850, Nov. 1962; Pt. II, 74: 122-124, Feb. 1965

Standards availability, 70: 41, Jan. 1961

Universal leader, release prints, SMPTE, *Olding*, 74: 34-35, Jan. 1965

Vacuum guide in transverse track video-tape recorders, standard for positioning, *Lind*, 70: 485-588, July 1961

Video-tape standards, committee report, *Morris*, 72: 488-490, June 1963

## Studios

(see also *Production; Special Effects; Television*)

Acoustical engineering principles in studios and review rooms, applications, *Snow*, 70: 33-38, Jan. 1961

BBC Television Centre, scenery handling, *Ackerman*, 71: 269-271, Apr. 1962

BBC Television Centre, studio lighting, *Ackerman*, 71: 266-268, Apr. 1962

Brigham Young University, motion-picture studio, *Stum and Goodman*, 70: 165-168, Mar. 1961

CBS-KNXT Hollywood TV Broadcasting Center, *O'Brien, Monroe, Whalley and Eans*, 71: 251-265, Apr. 1962

Film production center, electrical installation techniques, *Mann and Leigh*, 70: 863-868, Nov. 1963

Film studios, Hamburg, Germany, *Parnow*, 72: 948-950, Dec. 1963

Scientific films, German Institute, *Greenhill*, 71: 294-298, Apr. 1962

Sound facilities, studio, advanced, India, *Jamas*, 70: 413, May 1961

Unusual films, Bob Jones University, motion-picture production, *Stenholm*, 70: 160-165, Mar. 1961

## Television

(see also *Education; Space Technology; Video Tape*)

### CAMERAS AND PICKUP EQUIPMENT (including Lenses)

Astronomical applications, programable, integrating television camera, *Boyer, Flory, Morgan and Pike*, 74: 760-765, Sept. 1965

Automatic-sequencing equipment, television, *Grace and Spicer*, 70: 150-155, Mar. 1961

Automatic switching control, television, digital computers, *Ettlinger*, 70: 145-149, Mar. 1961

Camera channels, operationally simplified, *Partington*, 71: 429-435, June 1962

Camera tubes for studio use—a semitechnical appraisal for educators, *Wentworth*, 72: 153-157, Mar. 1963

Color television film camera, transistorized, *Taylor*, 74: 927-929, Oct. 1965

Color television, optical system, camera, *Nomura*, 73: 120-124, Feb. 1964

Image-orthicon camera tube, resolution capability, nonstandard scan conditions, *Livingston*, 72: 771-786, Oct. 1963

Image orthicon, noise analysis, *Vine*, 70: 432-435, June 1961

Image-orthicon transistor television cameras, power supplies, *Matchell, Hale and Hayden-Pigg*, 72: 455-461, June 1963

Picture characteristics, image-orthicon, vidicon camera tubes, *Neuhausner*, 70: 696-698, Sept. 1961

Plumbicon color broadcast camera, *de Haan and van Doorn*, 74: 922-926, Oct. 1965

Plumbicon, camera tube, lead oxide layer, *de Haan and van Doorn*, 74: 473-476, June 1964

Plumbicon monochrome broadcast camera, *Ray, Dunn and Pounds*, 74: 918-922, Oct. 1965

Program switching, computer control system, CBS-KNXT, *Ettlinger*, 70: 691-695, Sept. 1961

Pulse re-forming technique, pulse distribution amplifier, *Banks*, 72: 931-937, Dec. 1963

Sensitivity, image-orthicon tubes, letter to the editor, *Shadle*, 71: 711, Oct. 1962

Shutter and intermittent, video-recording camera, *Palmer*, 71: 167-169, Mar. 1962

SMPTE Recommended Practice RP 9, Proposed, Slide Mount for 2 X 2 Slides for Television Use, 70: 43, Jan. 1961

Stability Criteria for television camera tubes, *Sadashige*, 71: 419-428, June 1962

Standards conversion, television, Japan (reprint), 70: 159, Mar. 1961

Standards converter, television, Europe and North America, *Lord*, 70: 156-159, Mar. 1961

Studio television cameras, advanced developments, *Pay and Mayer*, 74: 927-929, Oct. 1965

Television camera tubes, new, in perspective, *Neuhausner*, 70: 979-982, Dec. 1961

Television lenses, long focal length, electronically, *Himelfarb*, 74: 240-242, Mar. 1965

Video circuits, transistor television cameras, *Bray and Hayden-Pigg*, 72: 853-859, Nov. 1963

Video monitoring, recording, 35mm reflex camera system, *Di Giulio*, 74: 600-601, 611, July 1965

Vidicon, electrostatically focused, *Kuehne and Neuhausner*, 71: 772-775, Oct. 1962

Vidicon light-transfer characteristics, film reproduction, *Neuhausner*, 70: 791-794, Oct. 1961

### CLOSED-CIRCUIT

Air Force Systems Command, closed-circuit television, management aid, *Farmer*, 72: 148-149, Mar. 1963

Closed-circuit television meeting, Canadian, nationwide, *Wise and French*, 72: 628-630, Aug. 1963

Television, high-sensitivity, aid to low-light-level photographic recording, *Bang*, 70: 719-724, Sept. 1961

Location recording techniques, new approach, *Clink*, 70: 96-98, Feb. 1961

## COLOR

Color errors, television cameras, analysis, *Abrahams*, 72: 595-601, Aug. 1963  
 Color film production for television, *Waner*, 73: 411-414, May 1964  
 Color release prints, infrared transmission characteristics, effects on color television reproduction, *Kozanowski*, 73: 939-940, Nov. 1964  
 Color television, optical system, camera, *Nomura*, 73: 120-124, Feb. 1964  
 Color television camera matching techniques, *Bertero*, 72: 602-605, Aug. 1963  
 Color television film camera, transistorized, *Taylor*, 74: 927-929, Oct. 1965  
 E.B.U. ad hoc group on color television (reprint), *Theile*, 72: 860-862, Nov. 1963  
 Plumbicon color broadcast camera, *de Haan and van Doorn*, 74: 922-926, Oct. 1965  
 Studio television cameras, advanced developments, *Pay and Mayer*, 74: 927-929, Oct. 1965  
 Television fader-mixer amplifier, solid-state, *Kaye*, 74: 602-606, July 1965  
 (Re:) Television standards, demand (letter to the Editor), *Barlow*, 74: 1028-1029, Nov. 1965

## EDUCATIONAL

Airborne television instruction, midwest program, *MPAT staff*, 72: 175-176, Mar. 1963  
 Army personnel, training, motion pictures and television, *Gallez*, 72: 281-283, Apr. 1963  
 Dental teaching, closed-circuit television, new techniques, *DiSanto*, 73: 770-772, Sept. 1964  
 Director-controlled TV, LASC, *Loper*, 72: 158-159, Mar. 1963  
 Educational broadcasting, television tape recording, application and scope, *Loper and Stucker*, 72: 151-153, Mar. 1963  
 Educational facilities, systems engineering approach, *Wentworth*, 72: 659-663, Sept. 1963  
 Educational television, 8mm film system, *Stillman and Burgess*, 74: 750-753, Sept. 1965  
 Educational television, Los Angeles, *Blyth*, 72: 145-147, Mar. 1963  
 Educational television production—director or instructor-controlled, *Loper and Bretz*, 72: 158-160, Mar. 1963  
 Educational television program production center, random access audio-visual system, *Cornberg*, 72: 663-667, Sept. 1963  
 Engineering course, teaching, dual-monitor closed-circuit television, *Blatherwick*, 74: 745-784, Sept. 1965  
 Film and television production, worldwide training, *Williams*, 72: 279, Apr. 1963  
 Instructional communication, television as means of (Intro.), *Locell*, 72: 145, Mar. 1963  
 Instructional television materials, time compression, method, *Loper*, 73: 753-755, Sept. 1964  
 Instructor-controlled TV, UCLA, *Bretz*, 72: 159-160, Mar. 1963  
 Medicine, Education, Motion Pictures, Television (Introduction), *Ray*, 74: 729, Sept. 1965  
 Motion pictures, television and education, introduction, *Knudsen*, 73: 753, Sept. 1964  
 Professional or amateur television? *Callaci*, 73: 769-770, Sept. 1964  
 Program preparation, school television, developments, *Stephenson*, 73: 767-769, Sept. 1964  
 Roentgen diagnosis, cine and TV methods of analyzing search, *Potsaid*, 74: 731-736, Sept. 1965  
 Television and the university, *Stanley*, 72: 287-289, Apr. 1963  
 Television, versatile servant of the health sciences, *Romano*, 74: 107-109, Feb. 1965  
 University of Miami, visual communications center, new design, *Beal*, 72: 170-174, Mar. 1963  
 Video-tape production, mobile, educational television, *Morash*, 73: 764-766, Sept. 1964  
 Video-tape recorder, mobile, instructional television, *Winslow, Isberg and Frye*, 72: 168-170, Mar. 1963  
 Video tape to film, educational TV, *Ray, McDermott and Mayer*, 71: 620-623, Aug. 1962

## FILMS AND FILM RECORDING

American Standard, Dimensions for Television Image Area on 16mm Motion-Picture Film,

PH22.96-1963, 72: 816, Oct. 1963 (Proposed, 71: 374, May 1962)  
 American Standard, Dimensions for Television Image Area on 35mm Motion-Picture Film, PH22.95-1963, 72: 816, Oct. 1963 (Proposed, 71: 373, May, May 1962)  
 Cablefilm equipment, *Wobd, Padel, and Rainger*, 70: 494-498, July 1961  
 Cathode-ray tube, photographic-film characteristics, film recording for television, *Sadowsky*, 70: 81-85, Feb. 1961  
 Color film production for television, *Warner*, 73: 411-414, May 1964  
 Color kinescope recording, current experimentation, status report, *Duke*, 72: 711, Sept. 1963  
 Color release prints, infrared transmission characteristics, effect on color television reproduction, *Kozanowski*, 73: 939-940, Nov. 1964  
 Color television film camera, transistorized, *Taylor*, 74: 927-929, Oct. 1965  
 (Re:) Compatibility letter to the Editor, *Barlow*, 73: 492, June 1964  
 Data recording, photographic, direct exposure, electrons, *Tarnowski and Evans*, 71: 765-768, Oct. 1962  
 Film recorder, electron beam, feasibility model, development, *Poch*, 73: 778-782, Sept. 1964  
 Film recording, TV, shutter-bar, *Evans*, 70: 898-903, Nov. 1961  
 Motion-picture design perspective, elementary, *Gentleman*, 72: 609-613, Aug. 1963  
 News in television, film techniques, *Laidlaw*, 72: 631-632, Aug. 1963  
 Safe title area, television preview monitor screens, method of marking, *Boor*, 72: 700-701, Sept. 1963  
 SMPTE Recommended Practice RP 7, Proposed, Density and Contrast Range of Black-and-White Films and Slides for Television, 70: 989, Dec. 1961  
 SMPTE Recommended Practice RP 7, Density and Contrast Range of Black-and-White Films and Slides for Television, 71: 369, May 1962  
 Telecine systems, review, *Morse*, 73: 548-560, July 1964  
 Telefilm exposure control, exposure meters and measuring techniques, *Wright*, 74: 577-587, July 1965  
 Television film chain, basic optics, *Lyman and Neumer*, 72: 6-10, Jan. 1963  
 Television film exposure, monochrome, speed indexing, factors affecting, *Wright*, 73: 305-313, Apr. 1964  
 Television film production, European, *Hinze*, 72: 11-14, Jan. 1963  
 Television film recorder, slow-scan, *Cancel*, 74: 770-773, Sept. 1965  
 Television film recording, slow-motion playback, *Whittaker*, 71: 578-579, Aug. 1962  
 Television film recording, technical problems (reprint) *Palmer*, 74: 1069-1084, Dec. 1965  
 Television x-ray image amplifier, *Holmes and Ligins*, 74: 102-104, Feb. 1965  
 Video film, defense communications, *Steel*, 72: 149-151, Mar. 1963  
 Vidicon, high-resolution, design and performance, *Neuhauser, Vine, Kuehne and Robinson*, 71: 833-837, Nov. 1962

## GENERAL

American Standard, Dimensions and Optical Specifications of Test Slides and Transparencies for Television, PH22.144-1965, 74: 429, May 1965 (Proposed, 73: 337, Apr. 1964)  
 Audio level control, broadcasting, recording, improved method, *Lawrence*, 73: 661-663, Aug. 1964  
 BBC Television Centre, scenery handling, *Ackerman*, 71: 269-271, Apr. 1962  
 Black-and-white television monitoring and video levels: letter to the editor, *Barlow*, 71: 166, Mar. 1962  
 Broadcasting Center, CBS-KNXT Hollywood, *O'Brien, Monroe, Whalley and Evans*, 71: 251-265, Apr. 1962  
 Camera unit, 16mm film, vidicon television, combination, *Back*, 74: 1096, Dec. 1965  
 Creating an industry, Pt. I, formation and growth of RCA; Pt. II, television development within RCA,

*Bitting*, (intro. by Glenn E. Matthews), 74: 1015-1023, Nov. 1965  
 Electron gun, television cameras, improved high resolution, *Gray, Murray and Ziemelis*, 72: 792-794, Oct. 1963  
 (Re:) Errata in "Vidicon light-transfer characteristics and film reproduction" (*Neuhauser*, Oct. 1961, pp. 791-794): letter to the editor, *Fukuda/Neuhauser*, 72: 418, May 1963  
 Hollywood Section, TV Symposium, 71: 782, Oct. 1962  
 Letters superimposed in TV pictures, method of edging, *Matsuyama, Takatsuji and Miyagishima*, 71: 579-580, Aug. 1962  
 Mission, southeast Asia, television specialist, *Bretz*, 73: 808-813, Sept. 1964  
 Motion-picture equipment, location, newsreel, *Rigg*, 73: 775-777, Sept. 1964  
 Overhead television—electronic visual aid, *Bretz*, 72: 161-164, Mar. 1963  
 Signal generator, *Myles and Reid*, 70: 822-828, Oct. 1961  
 Slide processing, television, precision registration equipment, *Benson and Whittaker*, 74: 15-18, Jan. 1965  
 SMPTE Recommended Practice, RP 13, Proposed, Safe Action Area for TV Transmission, 72: 407, May 1963  
 S.S. France, television installation, *van der Spank*, 72: 552-558, July 1963  
 Television mobile-unit design, *Rosner*, 74: 514-517, June 1965  
 Television production techniques, *Lingeman*, 72: 630-631, Aug. 1963  
 TV scanning rates, standardization, consideration of conversion factors, *Barlow*, 72: 104-107, Feb. 1963  
 Television, sound-mixing equipment, solid state, *Manning*, 73: 788-791, Sept. 1964  
 Television transmitter frequency response, new graphic for measuring, *Barlow*, 73: 940-941, Nov. 1964  
 Television transmitters, high-power, operation in parallel, *Barlow*, 72: 1-5, Jan. 1963  
 TV camera preamplifiers, study of noise, *Sadashige*, 73: 202-206, Mar. 1964  
 Wavefront reconstruction television facsimile system, *Leith, Upatnieks, Hildebrand and Haines*, 74: 893-896, Oct. 1965  
 X-ray inspection, closed-circuit TV, *Mitchell and Rhoten*, 71: 444-447, June 1962

## INTERNATIONAL

Standards conversion techniques, CBS-TV, *Benson*, 70: 628-632, Aug. 1961  
 Standards conversion, television, Japan, reprint, *E. B. U. Review*, 70: 159, Mar. 1961  
 Standards converter, television Europe and North America, *Lord*, 70: 156-159, Mar. 1961

## LIGHTING

Nomenclature TV studio lighting, committee report, *Gill*, 73: 495, June 1963  
 Spot photometers, exposure control, *Field*, 74: 592-593, July 1963

## MILITARY

Data acquisition, closed-circuit television, *Hill*, 74: 249-251, Mar. 1965

## PICTURE QUALITY

Image dissector, novel application, *Papp*, 74: 782-783, Sept. 1965  
 Image distortions, misalignment, headwheel vacuum guide, *Tager*, 73: 1029-1039, Dec. 1964  
 Image-orthicon and vidicon camera tubes, picture characteristics, *Neuhauser*, 70: 696-698, Sept. 1961  
 Medical fluoroscopy, television, cine systems, contrast, detail perception, *Webster and Wipfelder*, 73: 617, 621, Aug. 1964  
 Monitoring, video levels, TV, black-and-white, Pt. I, Picture waveform generation; Pt. II, Black-and-white monitoring, video levels, *Wright*, 70: 882-897, Nov. 1961  
 Photographic image quality, resolving power, evaluation, *Schade*, 73: 81-119, Feb. 1964



Picture monitors, television studios, operational adjustments, *Siocos*, 74: 11-14, Jan. 1965  
 SMPTE Recommended Practice, RP 8, Safe Title Area for TV Transmission, 70: 541, July 1961  
 Special effects, electronic, television, *Messerschmid*, 73: 468-472, June 1964  
 Telecine test materials, specified density, method of producing, *Holmes*, 70: 699-701, Sept. 1961  
 Television images, crispener circuit, *Brown*, 72: 849-853, Nov. 1963  
 Television reproduction, film granularity, analysis (reprint), *Hacking*, 73: 1015-1029, Dec. 1964  
 Television transmitter performance, checking, transient-test methods, *Barlow*, 74: 114-117, Feb. 1965  
 Vidicon light-transfer characteristics, film reproduction, *Neuhauser*, 70: 791-794, Oct. 1961  
 Vidicon-telecine operating standards, CBC, grayscale characteristics, *Quinn and Dickson*, 73: 1009-1015, Dec. 1964  
 Waveform generators, television testing, *Butt and Iles*, 74: 1009-1013, Nov. 1965

## PROJECTION

Overhead television—electronic visual aid, *Bretz*, 72: 161-164, Mar. 1963

## SATELLITE AND SPACE COMMUNICATION

Apollo spacecraft, command module, television camera system, *Lowrance and Zucchini*, 74: 79-83, Feb. 1965  
 Astronomical applications, programable, integrating television camera, *Boyer, Flory, Morgan and Pike*, 74: 760-765, Sept. 1965  
 Astronomy applications, television camera tubes, capabilities, prospects, *Cope, Luedicke and Flory*, 74: 765-769, Sept. 1965  
 Electronic brightness contouring, *Hallows*, 70: 23-27, Jan. 1961  
 Mars spacecraft photographic system, *Allen*, 74: 497-500, June 1965  
 Meteorological satellites, TV camera system, automatic picture transmission, *Stampfl and Stroud*, 73: 130-134, Feb. 1964 (Erratum, p. 223, Mar. 1964)  
 Satellite Broadcasting, factors affecting, *Martin and Jacobs*, 71: 436-439, June 1962  
 Space age, electronic and motion-picture systems, *Kreuzer*, 70: 961-966, Dec. 1961  
 Space camera systems, optimum focusing, *Herczeg*, 74: 649-654, Aug. 1965  
 Television film recorder, slow-scan, *Canvel*, 74: 770-773, Sept. 1965  
 Television system, Stratoscope II, *Flory, Pike, Morgan and Boyer*, 73: 3-8, Jan. 1964  
 TV imagery simulator, *Smith and Baumunk*, 70: 27-32, Jan. 1961  
 Video-modulation, space television, test system, *Southworth*, 74: 307-313, Apr. 1965  
 Vidicons, operation, unusual environmental conditions, *Robinson*, 70: 264-266, Apr. 1961

## SUBSCRIPTION

Key TV, subscription television, *Townsend*, 71: 157-160, Mar. 1962

Telemeter pay TV, *Court*, 71: 161-166, Mar. 1962

## SWITCHING EQUIPMENT

Automation, television studio program production, *Hayashi, Yoshirahara, Hosoi, Umiuchi and Hara*, 73: 942-946, Nov. 1964  
 Switching equipment, television, using uniselectors, *Mirzowski*, 73: 465-467, June 1964  
 Television, fader-mixer amplifier, solid-state, *Kaye*, 74: 602-606, July 1965  
 Television signals, nonadditive mixing, *Hurford*, 73: 658-660, Aug. 1964

## Theaters

Acoustics, Cinerama Theatre, *Rettinger*, 73: 566-567, July 1964  
 American Standard, Screen Luminance for Indoor Theaters, PH22.124-1961, 70: 730-731, Sept. 1961  
 Colonial Williamsburg Theaters: Motion-picture system from camera to viewer, *Schlanger*, 70: 680-685, Sept. 1961  
 Drive-in installation, bilingual, *De Renzis*, 70: 850-854, Oct. 1961

## Time-Lapse Cinematography

Biology, medicine, time-lapse cine technique, *Lefebvre*, 73: 631-634, Aug. 1964  
 Flour beetles, population behavior, time-lapse photographic method for studying, *Gilbert*, 74: 901-904, Oct. 1965  
 Living tissues, medical research and teaching, cine-photomicroscopy, *Wood*, 74: 737-740, Sept. 1965  
 Pan, tilt, rotation devices, motor-drive, motion-picture camera, *Gentleman*, 74: 332-334, Apr. 1965  
 Time-lapse cinematography, related arts, *Roger*, 70: 259-264, Apr. 1961  
 Time-lapse photography, modification of Zeiss Ultraphot II microscope, *Shapira*, 74: 1001-1005, Nov. 1965

## Thermoplastic Recording

Thermoplastic recording: progress report, *Glenn*, 74: 663-665, Aug. 1965  
 Thermoplastic recording tape systems, *Kirk*, 74: 666-668, Aug. 1965  
 Thermoplastic recorders, *Glenn*, 71: 670-673, Sept., discussion, 837, Nov. 1962

## Underwater Photography

Undersea instrumentation, photographic, video documentation, *Selvidio*, 74: 324-328, Apr. 1965

## Video Tape

American Standard, Dimensions of 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape Reels, C98.5-1965, 74: 338, Apr. 1965 (Proposed, 72: 406, May 1963)  
 American Standard, C98.6-1965, Dimensions of Video, Audio and Tracking Control Records on 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape, C98.6-1965, 74: 338, Apr. 1965 (Proposed, 73: 337, Apr. 1964)

American Standard, Proposed, Specifications for Monochrome Video Magnetic Tape Leader, VTR 16.3, 70: 381, May 1961  
 Audio scoring, dubbing, transfer techniques, videotape productions, *Silea*, 70: 419-425, June 1961  
 Color film production for television, *Waner*, 73: 411-414, May 1964  
 Electrical signals on magnetic tape, transverse stroke recording (translation), *Sasin*, 72: 958-959, Dec. 1963  
 Electronic editing of magnetic television tape recordings, *Bounsall*, 71: 95-99, Feb. 1962  
 Image distortions, misalignment, headwheel, vacuum guide, *Tager*, 73: 1029-1039, Dec. 1964  
 SMPTE Recommended Practice RP 5-1964 (Revision of RP 5-1960) Dimensions of Patch Splices in 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape, 73: 333, Apr. 1964 (Proposed, 72: 881, Nov. 1963)  
 SMPTE Recommended Practice RP 11, Tape Vacuum Guide Radius and Position for Recording Standard Video Records on 2-In. Magnetic Tape, 71: 186, Mar. 1962 (Proposed, 70: 829, Oct. 1961)  
 SMPTE Recommended Practice RP 16-1964, Specifications of Tracking Control Record for 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape Recordings, 73: 416, May 1964  
 SMPTE Recommended Practice RP 10, Signal Specifications for a Monochrome Video Alignment Tape for 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape Recording, 71: 512-513, July 1962 (Proposed, 70: 379-380, May 1961)  
 Standard conversion techniques, CBS-TV, *Benson*, 70: 628-632, Aug. 1961  
 Tape recorder, all-transistor, TV, *Lind*, 71: 933-936, Dec. 1962  
 Tape recorder, television, portable broadcast, design parameters, *Horstkorta*, 73: 476-478, June 1964  
 Time-base errors, correction in magnetic television recorders, *Harris*, 70: 489-494, July 1961  
 Vacuum guide in transverse track video-tape recorders, standard for positioning, *Lind*, 70: 485-488, July 1961  
 Video-tape splicing (technical note), *Maurin*, 74: 790, Sept. 1965  
 Video tape, animation editing, *Mantel*, 73: 561-565, July 1964  
 Video tape to film, educational TV, *Ray, McDermott and Mayer*, 71: 620-623, Aug. 1962  
 Video-tape production, mobile, educational television, *Morash*, 73: 764-766, Sept. 1964  
 Video-tape standards, committee report, *Morris*, 72: 488-490, June 1963

## Wide Screen Systems

Colonial Williamsburg Theaters: wide-screen participation film, *Smith and Schlanger*, 70: 627-685, Sept. 1961  
 (Re:) Colonial Williamsburg theaters, wide-screen participation film (letter to the Editor), *Carroll*, 71: 31, Jan. 1962  
 Film, motion-picture, size, dimensional characteristics, *Miller and Robertson*, 74: 3-11, Jan. 1965  
 Techniscope, *Pohl*, 74: 121, Feb. 1965  
 (Re:) Wide-screen film performance (letter to the Editor), *Offenhauser*, 74: 428, May 1965

# Authors

*Authors are listed alphabetically, followed by their coauthor listing. Titles of papers that are the work of two or more authors are given in entirety under each name. Papers are listed chronologically with the earlier appearing first. Volumes are designated by boldface numbers.*

- Aberhalden, Norman L., Tressel, George W., Andrews, Stanley J., Jr., and Giroux, Daniel S.,** A Portable, Compact Motion-Picture Kit, 73: 954-955, Nov. 1964
- Abrahams, I. C.,** Analysis of Color Errors in Color Television Cameras, 72: 595-601, Aug. 1963
- Ackerman, K. R.,** Studio Lighting in the BBC Television Centre, London: Equipments and Techniques, 71: 266-268, Apr. 1962
- , Scenery Handling Methods and Equipments Introduced at the BBC Television Center, 71: 269-271, Apr. 1962
- Alberti, Heinz, Frungel, Frank and Thorwart, Walter,** High-Speed X-Ray Flash Cinematography of Small Objects, 71: 90-92, Feb. 1962
- , Courtney-Pratt, J. S., McLaughlin, J. W., and Schramm, E. C., A Fiber Optics Camera for Recording Sequences of X-Ray Pictures, 71: 585-590, Aug. 1962
- Albin, Frederick G.,** Camera Drive Power, 71: 842-845, Nov. 1962
- , Standardization of Sound Negatives and Prints, 71: 846-850, Nov. 1962
- , Standardization of Sound Negatives and Prints—Pt. II, 74: 122-124, Feb. 1965
- Alden, Alex E.,** International Standardization, 71: 32-37, Jan. 1962
- , The SMPTE and the American Standards Program, 71: 850-853, Nov. 1962
- , Meeting of the International Organization for Standardization October 11-23 Milan, Italy, 74: 529, June 1965
- , International Standardization, 74: 1112-1116, Dec. 1965
- Allen, J. Denton,** A Mars Spacecraft Photographic System, 74: 497-500, June 1965
- Alles, F. P.,** Ultrasonic Splicing of Polyethylene Terephthalate Films, 70: 976-978, Dec. 1961
- Ames, E. Preston,** Art Direction: The Technical Approach to Design and Construction, 71: 751-752, Oct. 1962
- Anderson, A. E., Goetze, G. W., and Kanter, H.,** The Astracon Tube and Its Application to High-Speed Photography, 70: 440-442, June 1961
- Andrews, Stanley J., Jr., Tressel, George W., Giroux, Daniel S., and Aberhalden, Norman L.,** A Portable, Compact Motion-Picture Kit, 73: 954-955, Nov. 1964
- , and Tressel, George W., An Aerial-Image Unit for Industrial Animation, 73: 956-957, Nov. 1964
- , and Tressel, George W., Electronic Control Unit for an Industrial Animation Camera, 73: 957-958, Nov. 1964
- , and Tressel, George W., An Editing Bench for Industrial Film Production, 73: 959-960, Nov. 1964
- , and Tressel, George W., Tape Control for Animation Photography, 74: 1101-1102, Dec. 1965
- , and Tressel, George W., Preparation and Projection of Multilingual Films, 74: 1103, Dec. 1965
- Anselm, C. D. and Reitz, K. R.,** Visual Titrimetric of Phenidine and Hydroquinone in Photographic Developers, 74: 669-670, Aug. 1965
- Arnold, Paul,** Letter to the Editor, Re: Production Procedure for American Standards, 74: 253, Mar. 1965
- Askwith, Burton J.,** Reflectance Meter With Exposure-Control Advantages of Incident-Light Meter, 74: 590-591, July 1965
- , Letter to the Editor Re: A Birefringent Screen, 74: 801, Sept. 1965
- Atkins, W. W., and Hall, Donald A.,** New Techniques for Measuring the Velocity of High-Speed Objects, 70: 634-636, Aug. 1961
- Bach, Walter,** Magnetic-Stripping "Azimuth-Plateau" Effect on Frequency-Response of 16mm and 8mm Film: An Engineering Survey, 71: 147-156, Mar. 1964
- Back, Frank G.,** A New Combination Camera Unit for 16mm Film Plus Vidicon Television, 74: 1096, Dec. 1965
- Bacon, Noel R. and Lindemeyer, Robert B.,** A New Heat-Developable Motion-Picture Print Film, 73: 213-215, Mar. 1964
- Bahler, W. H., Barnes, J. C. and Johnston, G. J.,** Rapid Processing of a Panchromatic Negative Film by the Application of a Viscous Monobath, 74: 242-245, Mar. 1965
- Bailey, Sam and Rial, Wayne,** Two Applications Using Electronic Counters for Shuttering Scanned Image and Display Devices, 73: 876-879, Oct. 1964
- Baker, C. W. and Kage, E. W.,** A Simple Strip-Processing Technique for Evaluating Exposed Black-and-White or Color Negative Motion-Picture Films, 71: 838-841, Nov. 1962
- Bang, Bernhard A.,** High-Sensitivity Television as an Aid to Low-Light-Level Photographic Recording, 70: 719-724, Sept. 1961
- Banks, Arthur J.,** Pulse Distribution Amplifier With New Pulse Re-Forming Technique, 72: 931-937, Dec. 1963
- Barbrow, L. E.,** International Lighting Vocabulary, 73: 331-332, Apr. 1964
- Barlow, Michael W.,** Letter to the Editor: Black-and-White Television Monitoring and Video Levels, 71: 166, Mar. 1962
- , Letter to the Editor: Video Graticules, 71: 584, Aug. 1962
- , Operation of High-Power Television Transmitters in Parallel, 72: 1-5, Jan. 1963
- , Standardization of TV Scanning Rates: Consideration of Conversion Factors, 72: 104-107, Feb. 1963
- , Letter to the Editor Re: Compatibility, 73: 492, June 1964
- , A New Graticule for Measuring Television Transmitter Frequency Response, 73: 940-941, Nov. 1964
- , Transient-Test Methods of Checking Television Transmitter Performance, 74: 114-117, Feb. 1965
- , Letter to the Editor Re: Demand for Television Standards, 74: 1028-1029, Nov. 1965
- Barnes, Frank S.,** Physical Characteristics of Xenon Flashtubes, 73: 569-573, July 1964
- Barnes, J. C., Bahler, W. H. and Johnston, G. J.,** Rapid Processing of a Panchromatic Negative Film by the Application of a Viscous Monobath, 74: 242-245, Mar. 1965
- Bauer, Eldon E.,** Organization and Operation of a Chain of Color Film Processing Laboratories, 70: 751-754, Sept. 1961
- Baumunk, J. F. and Smith, J. P.,** A Television Imagery Simulator, 70: 27-32, Jan. 1961
- Bayless, John A. and Bumpus, James N.,** Teaching Machines: A Challenging Market for 8mm, 71: 569-573, Aug. 1962
- Beal, C. Henderson,** A New Design for a Visual Communications Center at the University of Miami, 72: 170-174, Mar. 1963
- Beard, Max,** The Sixth International Congress on High-Speed Photography—A Review, 72: 536-540, July 1963
- Beckman, John C.,** Letter to the Editor: Re: Errata in "A General Survey of High-Speed Photographic Techniques," 72: 418, May 1963
- Beeler, Robert S.,** 8mm as a Means for Learning Motion-Picture Production, 71: 656-657, Sept. 1962
- Beeson, E. J. G.,** The Control of High-Power Xenon Flashes by Magnetic Switching, 70: 101-105, Feb. 1961
- Behrend, Jack,** Motion-Picture Camera Design and Selection, 73: 12-17, Jan. 1964
- , Design and Construction Considerations for a 360° 16mm 10-Camera Rig, 73: 951-953, Nov. 1964
- Bendick, Marc and Scott, William,** Development of a Continuous Film Processor to Overcome Common Deficiencies, 72: 184-188, Mar. 1963
- Bennett, S. D., Grundhauser, F. J. and Dyke, W. P.,** A Fifty-Millimicrosecond Flash X-Ray System for High-Speed Radiographs, 70: 435-439, June 1961
- Benson, K. Blair,** CBS Television Standards Conversion Techniques, 70: 628-633, Aug. 1961
- , and Whittaker, J. R., Television Slide Processing and Precision Registration Equipment, 74: 15-18, Jan. 1965
- , A Gyro-Stabilized Lens System, 74: 916-918, Oct. 1965
- Bentham, Frederick P.,** Design of Lighting Control Consoles Used in British Television Studios, 70: 814-821, Oct. 1961
- Bertero, Edward P.,** Color Television Camera Matching Techniques, 72: 602-605, Aug. 1963
- Beyer, Walter,** A New Cartridge-Type Projector for Home Motion Pictures and Other Applications, 70: 429-431, June 1961
- , Traveling-Matte Photography and the Blue-Screen System—A Tutorial Paper, 74: 217-239, Mar. 1965
- Bingley, F. J.,** A Visual Instrumentation System for a Lunar Orbiter, 74: 84-89, Feb. 1965
- Bitting, Robert C., Jr.,** Creating an Industry (Introduction by Glenn E. Matthews), 74: 1015-1023, Nov. 1965
- Blatherwick, A. A.,** The Use of Dual-Monitor Closed-Circuit Television in Teaching Engineering Courses, 74: 745-748, Sept. 1965
- Blizard, Gordon F. Jr.,** Optical Velocity Measurement System, 71: 925-926, Dec. 1962
- Blyth, Rose,** Los Angeles and Educational Television, 72: 145-147, Mar. 1963
- Bohmer, Josef,** Use of Single-System Production for Technical Film Reports, 71: 929-930, Dec. 1962
- Bongard, S., Rudakov, V. and N. Trofimova (Trans. Deane R. White, from *Tekhn. Kino i Telev.*, Jan. 1965, p. 90),** Visit to USA Motion-Picture Plants by Soviet Cine Specialists, 74: 562-564, June 1965
- Roor, John L.,** A New Method of Marking the Safe Title Area on Television Preview Monitor Screens, 72: 700-701, Sept. 1963
- Bounsall, Norman F.,** Electronic Editing of Magnetic Television Tape Recordings, 71: 95-99, Feb. 1962
- Bova, George and Schieman, Arnold,** Motor Boating—A Laboratory Problem in 16mm Sound Release Printing, 71: 170-172, Mar. 1962
- Bowen, E. A. and Heppberger, C. E.,** Carbon Arcs for 16mm Film Projection, 73: 862-864, Oct. 1964
- Boy de la Tour, Roger,** Accurate Coded Timing-Light Generator, 74: 328-331, Apr. 1965
- Boyer, L. A., Flory, L. E., Pike, W. S., and Morgan, J. M.,** The Stratoscope II Television System, 73: 3-8, Jan. 1964
- , Flory, L. E., Morgan, J. M. and Pike, W. S., A Programmable Integrating Television Camera for Astronomical Applications, 74: 760-765, Sept. 1965
- Bozzi, Giovanni,** Trends in 70mm Projection Equipment, 70: 950-952, Nov. 1961
- Branch, Eyre,** 8mm Magnetic Sound Equipment Round-Up, 71: 60-66, Jan. 1962
- , A Report on Commercial Use of 8mm

- Sound Prints, 72: 324-326, Apr. 1963
- Bray, D. and Hayden-Pigg, G. E., Video Circuits for Transistor Television Cameras, 72: 853-859, Nov. 1963
- Bretz, Rudy, Instructor-Controlled TV: Flexible, Economical "Self-Directed" System at UCLA, 72: 159-160, Mar. 1963
- , Overhead Television—The Electronic Visual Aid, 72: 161-164, Mar. 1963
- , Central Projection: A New and More Practical System for the Utilization of Educational Films, 72: 165-167, Mar. 1963
- , and Loper, James L., Quality Educational Television Production—Director- or Instructor-Controlled, 72: 158-160, Mar. 1963
- , Television Specialist Mission in Southeast Asia, 73: 808-812, Sept. 1964
- Brish, William M., Eight Years of Instructional Television in Washington County, 74: 161-166, Feb. 1965
- Brixner, Berlyn, An Improved f/10 Sweeping-Image Camera: A Versatile Model for Explosive Research, 70: 180-188, Mar. 1961
- , Automatic Lens Design: Further Notes for Optical Engineers, 73: 314-320, Apr. 1964
- , Automatic Lens Design Illustrated by a 600mm f/2.0, 24° Field Lens, 73: 654-657, Aug. 1964
- , Letter to the Editor, Re: Automatic Lens Design, 74: 799-800, Sept. 1965
- Brookes, G. A., and Crane, G. R., Artificial Reverberation Facilities for Auditoriums and Audio Systems, 70: 809-814, Oct. 1961
- Broome, G. Calvin and Leon J. Kosofsky, Lunar Orbiter: A Photographic Satellite, 74: 773-778, Sept. 1965
- Brown, A. N. and White, D. J., The Case for Split 16mm Film, 71: 624-626, Aug. 1962
- Brown, Earl F., A New Crispener Circuit for Television Images, 72: 849-853, Nov. 1963
- Brown, Les and Di Giulio, Edmund M., A New 16mm Professional Magnetic Sound-on-Film Reflex Camera, 73: 873-876, Oct. 1964
- Brunton, J. H., The High-Speed Photography of Liquid/Solid Impact, 71: 173-177, Mar. 1962
- Buddenhagen, D. A. and D'Haenens, I. J., Lasers and Their Applications, 71: 828-832, Nov. 1962
- Bull, R. A., Reversible Projector Equipment for Review-Rooms, 70: 806-808, Oct. 1961
- Bumpus, James N. and Bayless, John A., Teaching Machines: A Challenging Market for 8mm, 71: 569-573, Aug. 1962
- Burgess, Don and Stillman, George, An 8mm Film System for Educational Television, 74: 750-753, Sept. 1965
- Burks, Irvyl G., Materials and Processes for Prop Fabrication, 71: 756-757, Oct. 1962
- Burt, A. D., Clurman, S. P. and Wu, T. T., Design of Satellite Tape Recorders After Tiros I, 72: 787-791, Oct. 1963
- Butt, A. J. and Iles, G. D., Two New Waveform Generators for Television Testing, 74: 1009-1013, Nov. 1965
- Button, P. A., Hauser, S., Marlow, D. H., Quan, H. Q. and Silver, R. D., A True Kerr-Cell Framing Camera, 71: 440-443, June 1962
- Cablander, David A., and Edgerton, Harold E., Holdover in Xenon Flashlamps, 70: 7-9, Jan. 1961
- Callaci, Charles A., Professional or Amateur Television? 73: 769-770, Sept. 1964
- Campbell, Jim, 8mm Sound and the Distribution Bottleneck, 71: 573-574, Aug. 1962
- Canet, Henry, A Slow-Scan Television Film Recorder, 74: 770-773, Sept. 1965
- Capra, Frank, Gephart, William E., Jr., Stifle, Ethan M. and White, Deane R., Technical Report of a Visit to Motion-Picture Facilities in the USSR, 73: 177-196, Mar. 1964
- Carey, P. M., Simulating the Moving Perspective View From an Aircraft, 73: 854-857, Oct. 1964
- Carrión, Walter and Reuyl, Dirk, Optical Tracking Methods and Instrumentation: Research and Development at BRL, 71: 505-508, July 1962
- Carroll, John S., Letter to the Editor: The Colonial Williamsburg Theaters for a Wide-Screen Participation Film, 71: 31, Jan. 1962
- , Letter to the Editor: Re: 8mm and Small-Format Film, 72: 412-414, May 1963
- Cassidy, Esther C. and Tsai, Donald H., A New Fast-Opening, Large-Aperture Shutter for High-Speed Photography, 72: 531-533, July 1963
- Chandler, J. S. and Edwards, E. A., Format Factors Affecting 8mm Sound-Print Quality, 73: 537-543, July 1964
- Cherniavskij, Jaroslav and Nupnau, Arthur, An Automatic Threading Mechanism for a 16mm Sound Projector, 72: 87-89, Feb. 1963
- Chernov, V. G. and Komar, V. G., Future Direction of Research and Development of Cinematography in USSR (Translated by George Fulford), 74: 254-257, Mar. 1965
- Chippendale, R. A., and Folkes, J. R., Electronic Image Intensification: Image Intensifier Using Cathodo-Conductivity, 70: 527-532, July 1961
- Clifford, J. D. and Keene, G. T., Commercial Systems for Making 8mm Prints, 71: 447-449, June 1962
- Clifford, James D., Optical Printing With a Small-Diameter Light Source, 73: 932-933, Nov. 1964
- Cline, Alan W., Technique of X-Ray Analysis of Speech With Simultaneous X-Ray Motion Pictures of the Pharynx, 74: 105-107, Feb. 1965
- Clink, Jack J., A New Approach to Location Recording Techniques, 70: 96-98, Feb. 1961
- Clurman, S. P., Burt, A. D. and Wu, T. T., Design of Satellite Tape Recorders After Tiros I, 72: 787-791, Oct. 1963
- Colburn, George W. and Cunningham, E. A., A Multiple 8mm Magnetic Sound Printer, 72: 24-26, Jan. 1963
- , A Multiple Head 16mm to 8mm Reduction Printer, 72: 189-190, Mar. 1963
- Colburn, Robert A., 8mm Color Positive Release Prints With Magnetic Sound: A Progress Report, 70: 603-606, Aug. 1961
- Coleman, K. R., and Skinner, A., Applications of the Type C5 Rotating Mirror Framing Camera, 70: 512-514, July 1961
- Collins, F. M., Dyke, W. P., Grundhauser, F. J. and Stunkard, N. W., Thirty-Nanosecond Radiography, 71: 82-85, Feb. 1962
- Comerci, Frank, Flutter Index Concept, 71: 1-8, Jan. 1962
- Conover, John H., Interpretation of Cloud Pictures From the Tiros Meteorological Satellites, 71: 21-25, Jan. 1962
- Cooper, Kenneth W., Jr., Edgerton, Harold E., and Tredwell, John, Submicrosecond Flash Sources, 70: 177-180, Mar. 1961
- Cope, A. D., Luedicke, Edward and Flory, L. E., The Capabilities and Prospects of Television Camera Tubes in Applications for Astronomy, 74: 765-769, Sept. 1965
- Cornberg, Sol, Design Factors of an Educational Television Program Production Center and Random Access Audio-Video System, 72: 633-667, Sept. 1963
- Court, Patrick R. J., Telemeter Pay Television System, 71: 161-166, Mar. 1962
- Courtney-Pratt, J. S., Some Uses of Optical Masers in Photography, 70: 509-511, July 1961
- , High-Speed X-Ray Cinematography, 70: 637-642, Aug. 1961
- , Lenticular Plate Multiple Picture Shadowgraph Recording, 70: 710-715, Sept. 1961
- , Image Converter Tube Photography, 71: 271-277, Apr. 1962
- , McLaughlin, J. W., Schramm, E. C. and Alberti, Heinz, A Fiber Optics Camera for Recording Sequences of X-Ray Pictures, 71: 585-590, Aug. 1962
- , Hett, J. H. and McLaughlin, J. W., Optical Measurements on Telstar to Determine the Orientation of the Spin Axis, and the Spin Rate, 72: 462-484, June 1963
- , Image Dissection in High-Speed Photography—A Bibliography, 72: 876-878, Nov. 1963
- , and Hargrove, L. E., Some Photographic Studies of the Light Output of an Intracavity-Modulated Gas Maser, 74: 1085-1095, Dec. 1965
- Cox, L. G., A Wide-Range Wow and Flutter Indicator, 71: 9-12, Jan. 1962
- , Letter to the Editor, Wow and Flutter/Time Displacement Error, 71: 428, Feb. 1962
- Crane, Edward M., An Objective Method for Rating Picture Sharpness; SMT Acutance, 73: 643-647, Aug. 1964
- Crane, G. R., and Brookes, G. A., Artificial Reverberation Facilities for Auditoriums and Audio Systems, 70: 809-814, Oct. 1961
- Cummins, George E., Turner, John R., and Wilson, Robert J., Rapid Processing of Motion-Picture Film by the Application of Viscous Coatings, Part I: Viscous-Layer Processing of Motion-Picture Film, 70: 875-877, Nov. 1961
- Cunningham, E. A. and Colburn, Geo. W., A Multiple 8mm Magnetic Sound Printer, 72: 24-26, Jan. 1963
- Curtis, Kenneth B., and Hedden, William D., Early 8mm Sound Developments, 70: 585-588, Aug. 1961
- , and Hedden, William D., A High-Speed Continuous 16mm to 8mm Reduction Printer, 70: 624-627, Aug. 1961
- Dahlstedt, Stellan, Daylight Film Processing Laboratory, 74: 518-520, June 1965
- D'Arcy, Ellis W., Progress Report on 8mm Magnetic Sound Standards and Methods of Test Film Production, 71: 105-109, Feb. 1962
- , Facts and Factors for Small-Format Films, 72: 673-676, Sept. 1963
- Davidson, L. E., A Camera Mount Utilizing Programmed Mirror Rotation for Missile Tracking, 73: 9-11, Jan. 1964
- Dearing, LeRoy M. and Hiller, Robert E., Camera Timing Marker With Dual Spark and Neon Light Sources, 74: 897-901, Oct. 1965
- DeBacker, Jean, A Storage Memorized Light-Control System, 70: 906-909, Nov. 1961
- DeClerk, Joseph L., Kennedy, Edward P. and LaBacca, Domenic L., Automatic 35mm Motion-Picture Printer, 70: 267-269, Apr. 1961
- Defet, Louis, and Vanden Bergh, René, Use of High-Explosive Flash for Photography by the Schardin System, 70: 283-287, Apr. 1961
- De Haan, E. F. and Van Doorn, A. G., The Plumbicon: A Camera Tube With a Photoconductive Lead Oxide Layer, 73: 473-476, June 1964
- , and van Doorn, A. G., A Plumbicon Color Broadcast Camera, 74: 922-926, Oct. 1965
- Denson, Michael, Projection Techniques at the World's Fair, 73: 507-509, June 1964
- De Renzis, Francesco, A Bilingual Drive-In Installation, 70: 850-854, Oct. 1961
- D'Haenens, I. J. and Buddenhagen, D. A., Lasers and Their Applications, 71: 828-832, Nov. 1962
- Dickson, J. Bowie and Quinn, S. F., New CBC Vidicon-Telecine Operating Standards With Particular Reference to the Gray-Scale Characteristic, 73: 1009-1015, Dec. 1964
- Di Giulio, Edmund M. and Brown, Les, A New 16mm Professional Magnetic Sound-on-Film Reflex Camera, 73: 873-876, Oct. 1964
- , A 35mm Reflex Camera System Incorporating Video Monitoring and Recording, 74: 600-601, 611, July 1965
- DiSanto, S. A., New Techniques in Closed-Circuit Television for Dental Teaching, 73: 770-772, Sept. 1964
- Drimmer, B. E. and Liddiard, T. P., Jr., Smear-Camera Techniques, 70: 106-110, Feb. 1961
- , Solem, A. D., and Sternberg, H. M., The Cinematic Display of Numerical Solutions of Explosion Hydrodynamics Problems, 70: 803-805, Oct. 1961
- , Cameras and Techniques for Shock Waves and Explosions, 72: 541-547, July 1963
- , Liddiard, T. P. and Jacobs, S. J., Applications of the High-Speed Focal Plane Shutter Camera to Explosive Research, 72: 927-930, Dec. 1963
- Dudley, Leslie P., Autostereoscopic Lunar Photography, 70: 799-803, Oct. 1961
- Duke, Vernon J., A Status Report on Current Experimentation in Color Kinescope Recording, 72: 711, Sept. 1963
- Dunn, Richard Q., Ray, Thomas J. and Pounds, Donald, A Plumbicon Monochrome Broadcast Camera, 74: 918-922, Oct. 1965
- Dussault, Henry, Time Delay System for Sound-Picture Syncing, 72: 843-848, Nov. 1963
- , Wunder, Fred and Vides, Max Mejia, Letters to the Editor—Sound Delay Systems (Re:



- "Time Delay System for Sound-Picture Syncing," pp. 843-848, Nov. 1963), 73: 222-223, Mar. 1964
- Duval, Roger, A New Automatic Multifilm Projector for Audio-Visual and Entertainment Purposes, 74: 1104-1107, Dec. 1965
- Dyke, W. P., Grundhauser, F. J. and Bennett, S. D., A Fifty-Millimicrosecond Flash X-Ray System for High-Speed Radiographs, 70: 435-439, June 1961
- Dyke, W. P., Grundhauser, F. J., Collins, F. M. and Stunkard, N. W., Thirty-Nanosecond Radiography, 71: 82-85, Feb. 1962
- Dyson, J., Hemmings, R. F., and Walters, R. T., An f/1 Streak Camera for Spark Studies in Both Ultraviolet and Visible, 70: 725-730, Sept. 1961
- Edgcomb, Leslie I. and Seeley, Gerald M., Conversion of Black-and-White Motion-Picture Processing Machines to Viscous-Layer Development, 72: 691-695, Sept. 1963
- Edgerton, Harold E., and Cahlander, David A., Holdover in Xenon Flashlamps, 70: 7-9, Jan. 1961
- , Tredwell, John, and Cooper, Kenneth W., Jr., Submicrosecond Flash Sources, 70: 177-180, Mar. 1961
- , Comments on Light Sources, 72: 541, July 1963
- , Wells, Roe E., Jr., Schildkraut, Robert E. and Teicher, Stephen, Cinemicrophotography of Blood Flow in Man, 73: 627-628, Aug. 1964
- Edwards, E. A. and Chandler, J. S., Format Factors Affecting 8mm Sound-Print Quality, 73: 537-543, July 1964
- Epstein, R. R. and O'Donnell, Leo H., Modifications of Tape Reproducing Equipment for Use With the Pilot-Tone Synchronization Systems, 70: 972-975, Dec. 1961
- , and O'Donnell, L., Operating Experience With a Modified Pilot-Tone System, 72: 687-689, Sept. 1963
- Ettlinger, A. B., Digital Computers for Television Automatic Switching Control, 70: 145-149, Mar. 1961
- , CBS-KNXT Computer Control System for Program Switching, 70: 691-695, Sept. 1961
- Evans, A. Pierce, O'Brien, Richard S., Monroe, Robert B. and Whalley, Wilfred B., CBS-KNXT Television Broadcasting Center, 71: 251-265, Apr. 1962
- Evans, Arthur G., Double-System 8mm Sound Cinematography in Education, 74: 753-754, Sept. 1965
- Evans, C. H., Shutter-Bar in Television Film Recording, 70: 898-903, Nov. 1961
- Evans, C. H. and Tarnowski, A. A., Photographic Data Recording by Direct Exposure With Electrons, 71: 765-768, Oct. 1962
- Everest, F. Alton, The Efficient Use of Light in Macrocinematography, 71: 664-667, Sept. 1962
- Farmer, Herbert E., Motion Pictures and Television Education, 71: 641, Sept. 1962
- Farmer, Thomas E., Closed-Circuit Television as a Management Aid at Air Force Systems Command, 72: 148-149, Mar. 1963
- Fatora, David A., High-Speed Camera Survey, 74: 911-918, Oct. 1965
- Ferguson, Charles W., Analysis of Stress-Wave Propagation by Photoviscoelastic Techniques, 73: 782-787, Sept. 1964
- Field, Harold P., Spot Photometers in Exposure Control, 74: 592-593, July 1965
- Fielding, Raymond E., Norman O. Dawn: Pioneer Worker in Special-Effects Cinematography, 72: 15-23, Jan. 1963
- Finkle, John F., and Wilson, Robert J., Viscous-Layer Processing of Variable-Area Sound Negatives, 73: 125-128, Feb. 1964
- , and Streiffert, J. G., The Performance of Photographic Soundtracks on Eastman Color Print Film, Type 5385, With Special Reference to 8mm Usage, 73: 936-938, Nov. 1964
- Fjeld, John M., Jr., Survey of Pinhole Optimization, 74: 320, Apr. 1965
- Flory, John, The Challenge of 8mm Sound Film, 70: 581-585, Aug. 1961
- , and Hope, Thomas W., Nontheatrical Films — Interim Report No. 2, 70: 68, Jan. 1961
- , Doodson for Film: The Crisis in Motion-Picture Archives, 72: 410-412, May 1963
- , Audio-Visual Devices: Capabilities and Needs, 72: 937-942, Dec. 1963
- Flory, L. E., Pike, W. S., Morgan, J. M. and Boyer, L. A., The Stratoscope II Television System, 73: 3-8, Jan. 1964
- , Boyer, L. A., Morgan, J. M. and Pike, W. S., A Programmable Integrating Television Camera for Astronomical Applications, 74: 760-765, Sept. 1965
- , Cope, A. D. and Luedicke, Edward, The Capabilities and Prospects of Television Camera Tubes in Applications for Astronomy, 74: 765-769, Sept. 1965
- Folkes, J. R., and Chippendale, R. A., Electronic Image Intensification: Image Intensifier Using Cathodo-Conductivity, 70: 527-532, July 1961
- Forsdale, Louis, An Educator Looks at 8mm Sound Film, 70: 593-595, Aug. 1961
- , Schools Make 8mm Sound Motion Pictures, 71: 658-659, Sept. 1962
- Frayne, John G., Training Motion-Picture and Television Technicians for the Decades Ahead, 71: 641-642, Sept. 1962
- French, Maurice and Wise, Lou T., Canadian Nationwide Closed-Circuit Television Meeting, 72: 628-630, Aug. 1963
- Freund, Karl, Letter to the Editor: Re: The Exposure-Control Myth, 72: 416, May 1963
- Friend, John L., Hickey, Judson C. and Woelfel, Julian B., The Use of Motion Pictures in an Analysis of the Masticating Cycle, 71: 626-628, Aug. 1962
- Frügel, Frank and Liebing, Lothar, Multiple Kerr-Cell System With Square Shuttering Characteristic, 71: 29-31, Jan. 1962
- , Alberti, Heinz and Thorwart, Walter, High-Speed X-Ray Flash Cinematography of Small Objects, 71: 90-92, Feb. 1962
- , High-Speed Photography Using a High-Frequency Spark Source and a Kerr Cell in Combination, 71: 93-94, Feb. 1962
- , Thorwart, Walter and Patzke, H. G., High-Speed Photography of Rapid Air Currents and Shock Waves by Means of High-Frequency High-Voltage Sparks, 71: 178-182, Mar. 1962
- Frye, Roger, Winslow, Ken and Isberg, R. A., A High-Quality Instructional Television System Including a Mobile Video-Tape Recorder, 72: 168-170, Mar. 1963
- Fujimura, Ikuo, An Analytical Study of Photographic Density: A Report of the Sound Film Committee of the Motion Picture Engineering Society of Japan, 73: 27-30, Jan. 1964
- Fukuda, Masahiko, Letter to the Editor: Re: "Vidicon Light-Transfer Characteristics and Film Reproduction," (pp. 791-794, Oct. 1961), 72: 418, May 1963
- Fulton, Mervin E., Tension-Free Film Processing Machine, 74: 282-286, Mar. 1965
- Gale, Robert O. and Williams, Allan L., Factors Affecting Color Film Dye Stability: Related Printing Problems and Release Print Quality, 72: 804-809, Oct. 1963
- Gallas, A. H., Gilbert, C. A. and Hitterdal, A. B., Pinhole Optics and Simulators, 74: 321-323, Apr. 1965
- Gallez, Douglas W., Training Army Personnel for Motion Pictures and Television, 72: 281-283, Apr. 1963
- Gassman, Morton C., Green, Alan C. and Millard, William L., Experimental Instructional Facilities and Systems for College Teaching and Institutional Research, 72: 668-673, Sept. 1963
- Geissbuhler, John O., Cold-Mirror Lamps for 8mm Projectors, 72: 684-686, Sept. 1963
- Gentleman, Wally, Special Photographic Effects as an Aid to Low-Budget Production, 71: 487-492, July 1962
- , Elementary Motion-Picture Design Perspective, 72: 609-613, Aug. 1963
- , Motor-Drive Pan, Tilt and Rotation Devices for a Motion-Picture Camera, 74: 332-334, Apr. 1965
- Gephart, William E., Jr., Capra, Frank, Stifle, Ethan M. and White, Deane R., Technical Report of a Visit to Motion-Picture Facilities in the USSR, 73: 177-196, Mar. 1964
- Gibson, George, Scenic Art in the Motion-Picture Industry, 71: 762-764, Oct. 1962
- Gilbert, C. A., Gallas, A. H. and Hitterdal, A. B., Pinhole Optics and Simulators, 74: 321-323, Apr. 1965
- Gilbert, E. N., Masks to Pack Circles Densely, 72: 606-608, Aug. 1963
- Gilbert, Edward E., A Time-Lapse Photographic Method for Studying Population Behavior of Flour Beetles (*Tribolium*), 74: 901-904, Oct. 1965
- Gill, George H., Sr., Nomenclature TV Studio Lighting: A Committee Report, 73: 495, June 1964
- Gillespie, A. Arnold, Laced Process—A New System of Rear-Projection Process, 73: 947-948, Nov. 1964
- Giroux, Daniel S., Tressel, George W., Andrews, Stanley J., Jr., and Aberhalden, Norman L., A Portable, Compact Motion-Picture Kit, 73: 954-955, Nov. 1964
- Glei, A. E., Design and Operational Philosophy of the Ballistic Camera Systems at the Atlantic Missile Range, 71: 823-827, Nov. 1962
- Glenn, W. E., Thermoplastic Recorders, 71: 670-673, Sept. 1962 (Discussion, 837, Nov. 1962)
- , Thermoplastic Recording: A Progress Report, 74: 663-665, Aug. 1965
- Goetze, G. W., Anderson, A. E. and Kanter, H., The Astracon Tube and Its Application to High-Speed Photography, 70: 440-442, June 1961
- Goggin, Richard J., A Profile of Television Education in American Colleges and Universities, 71: 652-654, Sept. 1962
- , Film and Television Education: A Marriage of Convenience or Necessity? 71: 654-655, Sept. 1962
- Goldberg, A. A., and Hannah, M. R., Video-Tape Analyzer, 70: 85-89, Feb. 1961
- Goldhammer, Jerome S., Reconnaissance and Surveillance Photography, 73: 858-862, Oct. 1964
- Goldovskii, E. M., The Dimensions of Films and Frames in Common Motion-Picture Systems (An Abridged Translation), 73: 544-545, July 1964
- Goodman, R. Irwin, and Stum, Robert W., Motion-Picture Studio of Brigham Young University, 70: 165-168, Mar. 1961
- Grace, F. Cecil, and Spicer, Charles E., Automatic-Sequencing Equipment for Television Operation, 70: 150-155, Mar. 1961
- Graham, C. Loren and Stockdale, Willis L., Economical 8mm Commercial Prints, 73: 934-936, Nov. 1964
- Graham, Gerald G., Canada's National Film Board, 74: 689-691, Aug. 1965
- Gray, S., Murray, P. C. and Ziemelis, O. J., Improved High Resolution Electron Gun for Television Cameras, 72: 792-794, Oct. 1963
- Grebennikov, O. F., Provornov, S. M., Gusev, V. P. and Pertsev, S. M., Universal Image Dissection Camera With Continuous Access for High-Speed Photography, 71: 86-89, Feb. 1962
- Green, Alan C., Gassman, Morton C. and Millard, William L., Experimental Instructional Facilities and Systems for College Teaching and Institutional Research, 72: 668-673, Sept. 1963
- Greenhill, Leslie P., The German Institute for Scientific Films, 71: 294-298, Apr. 1962
- Gregg, D. P. and Johnson, Keith O., Magnetic Recorders Improved for 70-dB Signal-to-Noise Ratio, 74: 660-663, Aug. 1965
- Grey, David S., Letter to the Editor, Re: Automatic Lens Design, 74: 799-800, Sept. 1965
- Griffith, E. E., Use of Color Film in Manufacture of Color Map Transparencies for Radar Trainers, 73: 849-853, Oct. 1964
- Griffiths, D. K. and Morgan, E. P., The Use of Motion Pictures of Fluid-Flow Models in Steelmaking Research, 74: 907-910, Oct. 1965
- Griffiths, F. A., Wood, C. B. B., and Sanders, J. R., Electronic Compensation for Color Film Processing Errors, 74: 755-759, Sept. 1965
- Gross, Robert, A New Film-Handling System, 74: 788-789, Sept. 1965
- Grundhauser, F. J., Dyke, W. P., and Bennett, S. D., A Fifty-Millimicrosecond Flash X-Ray System for High-Speed Radiographs, 70: 435-439, June 1961

- , Dyke, W. P., Collins, F. M. and Stunkard, N. W., Thirty-Nanosecond Radiography, 71: 82-85, Feb. 1962
- Guenther, A. H. and Wunsch, D. C., The Frame Edge as an Internal Reference Line in Rotating-Mirror Framing Cameras, 74: 995-999, Nov. 1965
- Gusev, V. P., Provornov, S. M., Grebennikov, O. F. and Pertsev, S. M., Universal Image Dissection Camera With Continuous Access for High-Speed Photography, 71: 86-89, Feb. 1962
- Gyori, Robert, Hedden, William D. and Sutton, Robert L., Ektachrome Original Film Processing, 72: 27-31, Jan. 1963
- Hacking, K., An Analysis of Film Granularity in Television Reproduction, 73: 1015-1029, Dec. 1964
- Haines, K., Leith, E. N., Upatnieks, J. and Hildebrand, B. P., Requirements for a Wavefront Reconstruction Television Facsimile System, 74: 893-896, Oct. 1965
- Hale, R. B., Matchell R. and Hayden-Pigg, G. E., Power Supplies for Image-Orthicon Transistor Television Cameras, 72: 455-461, June 1963
- Hall, Donald A., and Atkins, W. W., New Techniques for Measuring the Velocity of High-Speed Objects, 70: 634-636, Aug. 1961
- Hallows, R. L., Electronic Brightness Contouring, 70: 23-26, Jan. 1961
- Hampl, Jan, VFK-ÚVOJM High-Speed Framing Camera, 70: 443-447, June 1961
- , The Adastra 8mm Motion-Picture Camera System, 73: 325-329, Apr. 1964
- Händel, Sture K., Pinch Phenomena in a Flash X-Ray Discharge, 73: 320-324, Apr. 1964
- Hannah, M. R., and Goldberg, A. A., Video-Tape Analyzer, 70: 85-89, Feb. 1961
- Hanson, Everett L., A Positive, Electric Film Brake for Use on Continuous, Film Processing Machines, 74: 607-608, July 1965
- Hanson, Howard G. and Oakley, David C., Explosive Flashbomb Luminosity Factors, 71: 920-925, Dec. 1962
- Hanson, W. T., Jr., and Staud, C. J., Some Aspects of 8mm Sound Color Print Quality, 71: 557-559, Aug. 1962
- Happe, L. B. K., Development of the Educational Single-Concept Film in Great Britain, 72: 679-681, Sept. 1963
- , Controlled Modification of Color Rendering, 72: 690-691, Sept. 1963
- Hara, Kenichi, Hayashi, Minoru, Yoshihara, Noboru, Hosoi, Sakae and Umiuchi, Takao, An Approach to the Automation of Television Studio Program Production, 73: 942-946, Nov. 1964
- Hardy, Arthur C., Letter to the Editor Re: The Lunar Albedo, 74: 1028, Nov. 1965
- Hargrove, L. E. and Courtney-Pratt, J. S., Some Photographic Studies of the Light Output of an Intracavity-Modulated Gas Maser, 74: 1085-1095, Dec. 1965
- Harris, Aubrey, Time-Base Errors and Their Correction in Magnetic Television Recorders, 70: 489-494, July 1961
- Harris, James W., Exposure Control and Stray-Light Component, 74: 587-589, July 1965
- Hartshorne, Robert and Miller, Arthur, Fiber Optics in Modern-Picture Printing, 70: 701-704, Sept. 1961
- Hauge, Carl W., Reichard, Edward H. and Sokolow, Leonard L., Use of Xenon Flashtubes as a Light Source in Color and Black-and-White Scene Testers, 73: 866-869, Oct. 1964
- Hauser, S., Marlow, D. H., Quan, H. Q., Silver, R. D. and Button, P. A., A True Kerr-Cell Framing Camera, 71: 440-443, June 1962
- Hayashi, Minoru, Yoshihara, Noboru, Hosoi, Sakae, Umiuchi, Takao and Hara, Kenichi, An Approach to the Automation of Television Studio Program Production, 73: 942-946, Nov. 1964
- Hayden-Pigg, G. E., Matchell, R. and Hale, R. B., Power Supplies for Image-Orthicon Transistor Television Cameras, 72: 455-461, June 1963
- , and Bray, D., Video Circuits for Transistor Television Cameras, 72: 853-859, Nov. 1963
- Healey, T. J., Stickley, C. M. and Lipke, D. W., Photographic Studies of Mode and Polarization Phenomena in Ruby Lasers, 72: 534-536, July 1963
- Hedden, William D., and Curtis, Kenneth B., Early 8mm Sound Developments, 70: 585-588, Aug. 1961
- , and Curtis, Kenneth B., A High-Speed Continuous 16mm to 8mm Reduction Printer, 70: 624-627, Aug. 1961
- , and Snowdall, Roger J., Electronic Indexing for 1/4-in. Tape Music Library, 71: 662-663, Sept. 1962
- , Sutton, Robert L. and Gyori, Robert, Ektachrome Original Film Processing, 72: 27-31, Jan. 1963
- , and Snowdall, Roger J., An Electronic Footage Counter, 74: 784-785, Sept. 1965
- Hemmings, R. F., Dyson, J. and Waters, R. T., An f/1 Streak Camera for Spark Studies in Both Ultraviolet and Visible, 70: 725-730, Sept. 1961
- Hennessey, R. G., Compact Rear-Screen Projector for 8mm Films With Magnetic Sound Strips, 70: 590-592, Aug. 1961
- , Selective Multitrack Magnetic Sound Synchronized With 8mm Motion Pictures, 71: 660-661, Sept. 1962
- Heppberger, C. E. and Bowen, E. A., Carbon Arcs for 16mm Film Projections, 73: 862-864, Oct. 1964
- Herczeg, Louis S., Optimum Focusing of Space Camera Systems, 74: 649-654, Aug. 1965
- Hermle, Paul A., and Lowry, Harold D., Rapid Processing of Motion-Picture Film by the Application of Viscous Coatings, Part II: A Machine for Rapid Processing of Black-and-White 16mm Films, 70: 878-881, Nov. 1961
- Herrick, Merlyn C., Educational Film Production in an Academic Training Program, 72: 292-293, Apr. 1963
- Herrnfeld, Frank P., A Constant-Timer, Variable-Intensity Microsecond Exposure Sensitometer, 70: 500-501, July 1961
- , A Microdensitometer for Photographic Research, 70: 904-905, Nov. 1961
- , Characteristics of Color Film Soundtracks: A Survey by the SMPTE Color Committee, 71: 591, Aug. 1962
- Hett, John H. and King, Robert W., Image-Converter Systems With Fast Image Group Repetition Rates, 70: 270-274, Apr. 1961
- , Courtney-Pratt, J. S. and McLaughlin, J. W., Optical Measurements on Telstar to Determine the Orientation of the Spin Axis, and the Spin Rate, 72: 462-484, June 1963
- Hickey, Judson C., Woelfel, Julian B. and Friend, John L., The Use of Motion Pictures in an Analysis of the Masticating Cycle, 71: 626-628, Aug. 1962
- Hildebrand, B. P., Leith, E. N., Upatnieks, J. and Haines, K., Requirements for a Wavefront Reconstruction Television Facsimile System, 74: 893-896, Oct. 1965
- Hill, Gordon D., Closed-Circuit Television for Data Acquisition, 74: 249-251, Mar. 1965
- Hiller, Robert E. and Dearing, LeRoy M., Camera Timing Marker With Dual Spark and Neon Light Sources, 74: 897-901, Oct. 1965
- Himelfarb, Fred, Achieving Long Focal Length Television Lenses Electronically, 74: 240-242, Mar. 1965
- Hinze, Adolf, European Television Film Production Methods, 72: 11-14, Jan. 1963
- Hirschowitz, Basil L., Endoscopic Photography Using Fiber Optics, 73: 625-626, Aug. 1964
- Hitterdal, A. B., Gallas, A. H. and Gilbert, C. A., Pinhole Optics and Simulators, 74: 321-323, Apr. 1965
- Holmes, Brian R. and Liggins, Roy, A Television X-Ray Image Amplifier, 74: 102-104, Feb. 1965
- Holmes, Leslie H., A Method of Producing Telecine Test Materials of Specified Density, 70: 699-701, Sept. 1961
- Hope, Thomas W., and Flory, John, Nontheatrical Films — Interim Report No. 2, 70: 68, Jan. 1961
- , Nontheatrical Films — Interim Report No. 3, 71: 139-142, Feb. 1962
- , Nontheatrical Films — Interim Report No. 4, 72: 632-635, Aug. 1963
- , Nontheatrical Films — Interim Report No. 5, 73: 675-678, Aug. 1964
- , Market Review: Nontheatrical Film and Audio-Visual—1964, 74: 802-805, Sept. 1965
- Horn, Ted H., Artificial Aging of Latent Images in Ektacolor Paper, 70: 39-41, Jan. 1961
- Horstkorta, Donald A., Design Parameters for a Portable Broadcast Television Tape Recorder, 73: 476-478, June 1964
- Hosoi, Sakae, Hayashi, Minoru, Yoshihara, Noboru, Umiuchi, Takao and Hara, Kenichi, An Approach to the Automation of Television Studio Program Production, 73: 942-946, Nov. 1964
- Howes, E. C., The History of Films in South Africa, 72: 882-883, Nov. 1963
- Hubbell, David C., Larson, George W. and West, Lloyd E., Application of Two Analytical Test Methods to Predict Processed Image Stability, 71: 495-501, July 1962
- Hufford, Robert G., Proposed Constitution and By-laws Amendments, 73: 672-674, Aug. 1964
- Hurford, Winslow L., The Nonadditive Mixing of Television Signals, 73: 658-660, Aug. 1964
- Hyzer, William G., The Practice of High-Speed Photography—A Survey of its Status Today, 71: 911-914, Dec. 1962
- , Glossary of Terms for Photoinstrumentation, 73: 36, Jan. 1964
- Iles, G. D. and Butt, A. J., Two New Waveform Generators for Television Testing, 74: 1009-1013, Nov. 1965
- Ingelstam, Erik, (Chairman, I.C.O. Subcommittee for Image Assessment Problems) Letters to the Editor: Nomenclature for Fourier transforms of Spread Function, 71: 94, Feb. 1962
- Irvine, Ronald F., Mirror Cinematography in the Operating Room, 74: 744-745, Sept. 1965
- Isberg, R. A., Winslow, Ken and Frye, Roger, A High-Quality Instructional Television System Including a Mobile Video-Tape Recorder, 72: 168-170, Mar. 1963
- Jacobs, George and Martin, Edgar T., Some Technical Factors Affecting the Feasibility of Direct Broadcasting From Earth Satellites, 71: 436-439, June 1962
- Jacobs, John H., Letter to the Editor, Re: Nomenclature—Dispersion, 74: 253, Mar. 1965
- Jacobs, S. J., McLanahan, J. D., Jr. and Whitman, E. C., A High-Speed Focal Plane Shutter Framing Camera, 72: 923-926, Dec. 1963
- Jacobs, S. J., Liddiard, T. P. and Drimmer, B. F., Applications of the High-Speed Focal Plane Shutter Camera to Explosives Research, 72: 927-930, Dec. 1963
- , Liddiard, T. P., Jr. and Kabik, I., An Explosive Light Source of Low Energy for 30-Nanosec Schlieren or Shadowgram Photography, 74: 90-94, Feb. 1965
- Jamas, P. A. Peston, Advanced Studio Sound Facilities in India, 70: 413-416, May 1961
- James, Philip N., Studies on a Copper-Toned Planographic Dye-Transfer Matrix-Pl. I, 74: 989-994, Nov. 1965
- Johnson, Keith O. and Gregg, D. P., Magnetic Recorders Improved for 70-dB Signal-to-Noise Ratio, 74: 660-663, Aug. 1965
- Johnston, G. J., Barnes, J. C. and Bahler, W. H., Rapid Processing of a Panchromatic Negative Film by the Application of a Viscous Monobath, 74: 242-245, Mar. 1965
- Jolley, Robert W. and Jolley, Walter C., Motion-Picture Paint Technology, 71: 757-759, Oct. 1962
- Jolley, Walter C. and Jolley, Robert W., Motion-Picture Paint Technology, 71: 757-759, Oct. 1962
- Jones, Lawrence W., and Perl, Martin L., Very-High-Gain Image-Intensifier Systems and the Photograph of Single Photons With Microsecond Time Resolution, 70: 704-709, Sept. 1961
- Kabik, I., Liddiard, T. P., Jr. and Jacobs, S. J., An Explosive Light Source of Low Energy for 30-Nanosec Schlieren or Shadowgram Photography, 74: 90-94, Feb. 1965
- Kage, E. W. and Baker, C. W., A Simple Strip-Processing Technique for Evaluating Exposed Black-and-White or Color Negative Motion-Picture Films, 71: 838-841, Nov. 1962



- Kanter, H., Anderson, A. E. and Goetze, G. W., The Astracon Tube and Its Application to High-Speed Photography, 70: 440-442, June 1961
- Kapany, N. S., Role of Fiber Optics in Ultra-High-Speed Photography, 71: 75-81, Feb. 1962
- Kausch, John W., How to Build an Inexpensive Lip-Sync Camera Sound System, 74: 1097-1101, Dec. 1965
- Kaye, A. R., A Solid-State Television Fader-Mixer Amplifier, 74: 602-606, July 1965
- Keene, George T., Simulated Night Photography Using Color Reversal Films, 70: 795-798, Oct. 1961
- , and Clifford, J. D., Commercial Systems for Making 8mm Prints, 71: 447-449, June 1962
- Keith, Clyde R., Motion Pictures for Education—Should They Be Tied to Amateur Movies, 72: 677-678, Sept. 1963
- Kelly, Hugh P., Project Telstar: Communications Experiment (adaptation), 72: 91-96, Feb. 1963
- Kennedy, Edward P., DeClerk, Joseph L., and LaBanca, Domenic L., Automatic 35mm Motion-Picture Printer, 70: 267-269, Apr. 1961
- Kerr, Maxwell A., High-Intensity Lighting (HIL) for Photography of Launch Operations, NASA Project Apollo, 74: 73-79, Feb. 1965
- Keznickl, Eduard, A New Concept in 8mm Home Cine Technique: Eumig Mark-S Projector, 74: 110-114, Feb. 1965
- Kiel, John P., Film Registration Systems Used in Process Photography, 71: 493-494, July 1962
- King, Robert W., and Heit, John H., Image-Converter Systems With Fast Image Group Repetition Rates, 70: 270-274, Apr. 1961
- Kirk, Norman, Thermoplastic Recording Tape Systems, 74: 666-668, Aug. 1965
- Kisner, W. I., A New Color Negative Film for Better Picture Quality, 71: 776-779, Oct. 1962
- , A Higher Speed Color Print Film, 71: 779-781, Oct. 1962
- Kleinerman, Ben, High-Speed Inspection of Magnetic-Striped Release Prints, 70: 600-602, Aug. 1961
- Kloepfel, Don V., Nonferrous Materials for Projector Film Shoes, 71: 509-510, July 1962
- , Xenon Projection Lamps: A Résumé, 73: 479-480, June 1964
- Knudsen, Steve, 8mm and the Classroom Film Library: Potentials and Requirements, 70: 595-597, Aug. 1961
- , Motion Pictures, Television, and Education (Introduction), 72: 279, Apr. 1963
- , Aspects and Applications of the Single-Concept Film, 72: 295-298, Apr. 1963
- , Motion Pictures, Television and Education: Introduction, 73: 753, Sept. 1964
- Kolb, F. J., Lovick, R. C., Peer, J. R., and Weigel, E. M., Precision Magnetic Striping of 8mm Film, 70: 611-617, Aug. 1961
- , Turner, John R., Ripson, Philip A. and Yavitz, Eric A., Liquid Gate for the Projection of Motion-Picture Film, 71: 100-105, Feb. 1962
- , and Weigel, Edward M., Lubrication of Motion-Picture Film, 74: 297-307, Apr. 1965
- Komar, V. G., Cinematography in the USSR, 73: 196-201, Mar. 1964
- , and Chernov, V. G., Future Direction of Research and Development of Cinematography in USSR (Translated by George Fulford), 74: 254-257, Mar. 1965
- Komelkov, V. S., Nesterikhin, Y. E., and Pergament, M. I., Electron-Optical High-Speed Camera for the Investigation of Transient Processes, 70: 275-279, Apr. 1961
- Kosofsky, Leon J. and Broome, G. Calvin, Lunar Orbiter: A Photographic Satellite, 74: 773-778, Sept. 1965
- Kozanowski, H. N., Infrared Transmission Characteristics of Various Color Release Prints and Their Effects on Color Television Reproduction, 73: 939-940, Nov. 1964
- Kreuzer, Barton, Electronic and Motion-Picture Systems in the Space Age, 70: 961-966, Dec. 1961
- Krolak, L. J. and Parker, D. J., The Optical Tunnel—A Versatile Electrooptical Tool, 72: 177-180, Mar. 1963
- Krtous, George F., A New 16mm Sound Projector for General Use, 71: 282-283, Apr. 1962
- Kruse, William F., Willard Beach Cook—Pioneer Distributor of Narrow-Gage Safety Films and Equipment, 73: 576-580, July 1964
- Kuebler, Alfred A., Study of Chip Formation in Metal Cutting, 74: 905-906, Oct. 1965
- Kuehn, J. J., 8mm Variable-Area Sound Motion Pictures: Part 2. Recording, 73: 547, July 1964
- Kuehne, J. E. and Neuhauser, R. G., An Electrostatically Focused Vidicon, 71: 772-775, Oct. 1962
- , Neuhauser, R. G., Vine, B. H. and Robinson, G. A., The Design of a High-Resolution Vidicon, 71: 833-837, Nov. 1962
- Kutukov, G. P. and Simonov, V. A., High-Speed Frame Photography With a Three-Stage Image Converter Utilizing Circuits With Mismatched Storage Lines, 71: 25-28, Jan. 1962
- LaBanca, Domenic L., Kennedy, Edward P. and DeClerk, Joseph L., Automatic 35mm Motion-Picture Printer, 70: 267-269, Apr. 1961
- Laidlaw, Ron, Film Techniques for News in Television, 72: 631-632, Aug. 1963
- Lamberts, Robert L., Application of Sine-Wave Techniques to Image-Forming Systems, 71: 635-640, Sept. 1962
- Lane, Ralph and Tucker, Clyde, A Prefabricated Acoustical Window, 73: 1036-1037, Dec. 1964
- Larson, George W., Hubbell, David C. and West, Lloyd E., Application of Two Analytical Test Methods to Predict Processed Image Stability, 71: 495-501, July 1962
- LaRue, Mervin W., Jr., Letter to the Editor: Re: The Exposure-Control Myth, 72: 414-416, May 1963
- Lawrence, James F., Jr., An Improved Method of Audio Level Control for Broadcasting and Recording, 73: 661-663, Aug. 1964
- Lawrence, Lucas G., Remote Control for Motion-Picture Cameras, 71: 13-14, Jan. 1962
- Lefebvre, George C., Time-Lapse Cine Technique in Biology and Medicine, 73: 631-634, Aug. 1964
- Leigh, Norman and Mann, J. Roberts, Jr., Electrical Installation Techniques for a Large Film Production Center, 72: 863-868, Nov. 1963
- , and Mann, J. Roberts, Jr., (Addenda to "Electrical installation techniques for a large film production center, pp. 863-868, Nov. 1963), 73: 223, Mar. 1964
- Leighton, Robert L., High-Speed Photoinstrumentation for a Hypersonic Wind Tunnel, 73: 650-653, Aug. 1964
- Leith, E. N., Upatnieks, J., Hildebrand, B. P. and Haines, K., Requirements for a Wavefront Reconstruction Television Facsimile System, 74: 893-896, Oct. 1965
- Leonard, Stanley L. and Turner, Eugene B., Kerr-Cell Photography in Plasma Physics, 71: 501-504, July 1962
- Leveridge, Leo L., Motion-Picture Techniques for Teaching Heart Sounds and Murmurs, 74: 729-730, Sept. 1965
- Levonian, Edward, Perceptual Threshold of Discrete Movement in Motion Pictures, 71: 278-281, Apr. 1962
- Lewin, George, Letter to the Editor: Infrared Transparency of Magnetic Tracks, 70: 909, Nov. 1961
- , 1962 Progress Report—Errata and Lacunae—May Journal, 72: 712, Sept. 1963
- Lewis, John H., Additive Exposures in Process Photography, 71: 449-450, June 1962
- Leyton, J. and Tjaden, D. L. A., A 5000:1 Scale Model of the Magnetic Recording Process (Abridgement by Pierre Mertz), 74: 1024-1027, Nov. 1965
- Liddiard, T. P., and Drimmer, B. E., Smear-Camera Techniques, 70: 106-110, Feb. 1961
- , Drimmer, B. E. and Jacobs, S. J., Applications of the High-Speed Focal Plane Shutter Camera to Explosives Research, 72: 927-930, Dec. 1963
- , Jacobs, S. J. and Kabik, I., An Explosive Light Source of Low Energy for 30-Nanosec Schlieren or Shadowgram Photography, 74: 90-94, Feb. 1965
- Liebing, Lothar and Früngel, Frank, Multiple Kerr-Cell System With Square Shuttering Characteristic, 71: 29-31, Jan. 1962
- Liggins, Roy and Holmes, Brian R., A Television X-Ray Image Amplifier, 74: 102-104, Feb. 1965
- Lind, A. H., A Standard for Positioning the Vacuum Guide in Transverse Track Video-Tape Recorders, 70: 485-488, July 1961
- Lindemeyer, Robert B. and Bacon, Noel R., A New Heat-Developable Motion-Picture Print Film, 73: 213-215, Mar. 1964
- Lingeman, Jack, Television Production Techniques With Video-Tape Recording, 72: 630-631, Aug. 1963
- Lipke, D. W., Stickley, C. M. and Healey, T. J., Photographic Studies of Mode and Polarization Phenomena in Ruby Lasers, 72: 534-536, July 1963
- Livingston, William C., Resolution Capability of the Image-Orthicon Camera Tube Under Nonstandard Scan Conditions, 72: 771-786, Oct. 1963
- Lohmann, Karl B., Jr., Postlethwait, S. N. and Mills, Roy, A Technique of Cinephotomicrography of Sequential Serial Sections, 73: 629-631, Aug. 1964
- Loper, James L. and Stucker, Howard, Application and Scope of Television Tape Recording in Educational Broadcasting, 72: 151-153, Mar. 1963
- , and Bretz, Rudy, Quality Educational Television Production—Director- or Instructor-Controlled, 72: 158-160, Mar. 1963
- , Director-Controlled TV: Quality Studio Origination at LASC, 72: 158-159, Mar. 1963
- , A Method for Time Compression of Instructional Materials, 73: 753, Sept. 1964
- Lord, A. V., A Standards Converter for Television Exchanges Between Europe and North America, 70: 156-159, Mar. 1961
- Lovell, Ralph E., Television as a Means of Instructional Communication (Introduction), 72: 145, Mar. 1963
- Lovick, R. C., Kolb, F. J., Peer, J. R. and Weigel, E. M., Precision Magnetic Striping of 8mm Film, 70: 611-617, Aug. 1961
- , Thomas, Deane S., Jr. and Rees, Herbert L., A New Reversal Print Material for a Color Production System, 74: 671-675, Aug. 1965
- Lowrance, J. L. and Zucchini, P. M., Television Camera System for the Command Module of the Apollo Spacecraft, 74: 79-83, Feb. 1965
- Lowry, Harold D. and Hermle, Paul A., Rapid Processing of Motion-Picture Film by the Application of Viscous Coatings, Part II: A Machine for Rapid Processing of Black-and-White 16mm Films, 70: 878-881, Nov. 1961
- Loye, Donald P., Controlling External Noises for Recording Studios, 70: 98-100, Feb. 1961
- Luedicke, Edward, Cope, A. D., and Flory, L. E., The Capabilities and Prospects of Television Camera Tubes in Applications for Astronomy, 74: 765-769, Sept. 1965
- Lunn, George H., A General Survey of High-Speed Photographic Techniques, 71: 915-920, Dec. 1962
- , Re: Errata in "A General Survey of High-Speed Photographic Techniques," pp. 915-920, Dec. 1962, 72: 418, May 1963
- Lyman, D. F. and Neumer, A. E., Jr., Basic Optics of a Television Film Chain, 72: 6-10, Jan. 1963
- MacCann, Richard Dyer, Good Reading About Motion Pictures: An Annotated Bibliography, 72: 322-324, Apr. 1963
- MacMillin, David, Improved Automatic Exposure Control, 71: 510-511, July 1962
- Magargle, Hal, Technical Note: Footage Counter, 73: 491-492, June 1964
- Malling, Leonard R., Space Astronomy and the Slow-Scan Vidicon, 72: 872-875, Nov. 1963
- Mandel, Leonard, Development of a Photoelectronic Shutter Tube, 70: 716-719, Sept. 1961
- Mankovskii, V. S. and Provornov, S. M. (Trans. George Fulford), The Development of Scientific Investigations in the Leningrad Cine-Engineers Institute, 74: 440-452, May 1965
- Mann, J. Roberts, Jr. and Leigh, Norman, Electrical Installation Techniques for a Large Film Production Center, 72: 863-868, Nov. 1963
- , and Leigh, Norman, (Addenda to "Electrical installation techniques for a large film production center, pp. 863-868, Nov. 1963), 73: 223, Mar. 1964
- Manning, D. B., New Solid-State Sound-Mixing Equipment for Television, 73: 788-791, Sept. 1964
- Mantel, Hans, Animation Editing on Video Tape, 73: 561-565, July 1964

- Marlow, D. H. Hauser, S., Quan, H. Q., Silver, R. D. and Button, P. A., A True Kerr-Cell Framing Camera, 71: 440-443, June 1962
- Marshall, I. S., and Shchoukin, L. I., Physical and Technical Parameters of Flashtubes, 70: 169-176, Mar. 1961
- Martin, Edgar T. and Jacobs, George, Some Technical Factors Affecting the Feasibility of Direct Broadcasting From Earth Satellites, 71: 436-439, June 1962
- Martin, Ivan C., Scope and Function of Motion-Picture Set Construction, 71: 753-754, Oct. 1962
- Martin, L., and Saint-Hilaire, A. D., Proposal for Double 8 Film With a Single Row of Perforations, 72: 85-86, Feb. 1963
- Maschgan, H., Film-Feed Mechanisms in Narrow-Film Projectors (A Translation), 73: 134-138, Feb. 1964
- Matchell, R., Hale, R. B. and Hayden-Pigg, G. E., Power Supplies for Image-Orthicon Transistor Television Cameras, 72: 455-461, June 1963
- Matsuyama, Kihachiro, Takatsuji, Tsukasa and Miyagishima, Katsuya, A Method of Edging Letters Superimposed in TV Pictures, 71: 579-580, Aug. 1962
- Matthews, Glenn E., A Note on the Early History of the Society and Its Work on Standardization, 72: 196-202, Mar. 1963
- Matthews, Glenn E., Intro., Creating an Industry, by Robert C. Bitting, Jr., 74: 1015-1023, Nov. 1965
- Maurer, John A., Photographic Sound for 8mm Film, 70: 618-624, Aug. 1961
- , Discussion: 8mm and Small Format Film Systems, 71: 560-562, Aug. 1962
- , A Proposed 8mm Sound Film System, 71: 563-566, Aug. 1962
- Maurin, Anthony E., Jr., Technical Note: Video-Tape Splicing, 74: 790, Sept. 1965
- Mayer, Thomas and Pay, Donald A., Advanced Developments in Studio Television Cameras, 74: 927-929, Oct. 1965
- Mayer, Wayne A., Ray, Reid H. and McDermott, Joseph T., A Test of Video Tape to Film in Educational TV, 71: 620-623, Aug. 1962
- McDermott, Joseph T., Ray, Reid H. and Mayer, Wayne A., A Test of Video Tape to Film in Educational TV, 71: 620-623, Aug. 1962
- McKim, J. W., West, Theodore C. and Stickley, William T., Short Films for Self-Instruction in Biomedical Education, 74: 741-742, Sept. 1965
- McKnight, John G., Letter to the Editor: Wow and Flutter/Time Displacement Error, 71: 428, Feb. 1962
- McLanahan, J. D., Jr., Jacobs, S. J. and Whitman, E. C., A High-Speed Focal Plane Shutter Framing Camera, 72: 923-926, Dec. 1963
- McLaughlin, J. W., Courtney-Pratt, J. S., Schramm, E. C. and Alberti, Heinz, A Fiber Optics Camera for Recording Sequences of X-Ray Pictures, 71: 585-590, Aug. 1962
- , Courtney-Pratt, J. S. and Hett, J. H., Optical Measurements on Teletar to Determine the Orientation of the Spin Axis, and the Spin Rate, 72: 462-484, June 1963
- McVeagh, J. S., Theory of Operation of Flash X-Ray Tubes, 70: 10-17, Jan. 1961
- Meeussen, Louis A., The Gevacolor Positive Film Type 953, 73: 18-21, Jan. 1964
- Mengeringhausen, Henry C. and Witherell, William R., Jr., A Nonstandard Use of 16mm to Meet the 8mm Print Cost Challenge, 71: 566-568, Aug. 1962
- Mertz, Pierre, 8mm and New Small-Format Film Systems (introduction), 71: 555, Aug. 1962
- , Exposure Control (Foreword), 74: 577, July 1965
- , Abridgement, A 5000:1 Scale Model of the Magnetic Recording Process by D.L.A. Tjaden and J. Leyton, 74: 1024-1027, Nov. 1965
- Messerschmid, Ulrich, Recent Developments of Electronic Special Effects in Television, 73: 468-472, June 1964
- Meyer, Herbert, Introduction to Symposium on Set Construction and Special Effects, 71: 751, Oct. 1962
- , High-Accuracy Plastic-Replica Optics, 74: 28-32, Jan. 1965
- Millard, William L., Gassman, Morton C. and Green, Alan C., Experimental Instructional Facilities and Systems for College Teaching and Institutional Research, 72: 668-673, Sept. 1963
- Miller, A. J. and Robertson, A. C., Motion-Picture Film—Its Size and Dimensional Characteristics—A Tutorial Paper, 74: 3-11, Jan. 1965
- Miller, Arthur, and Harshorne, Robert, Fiber Optics in Motion-Picture Printing, 70: 701-704, Sept. 1961
- Miller, Oran E. and Powers, Stanley A., Pitfalls of Color Densitometry, 72: 97-103, Feb. 1963
- , and Powers, Stanley A., Improved Printing Density Filters for Densitometry of Color Preprint Materials, 72: 695-700, Sept. 1963
- Miller, Robert E. and Stevens, Karl K., Stresses and Deformations in a Uniformly Rotating Rectangular Mirror, 73: 1032-1036, Dec. 1964
- Mills, Roy, Postlethwait, S. N. and Lohmann, Karl B., Jr., A Technique of Cinephotomicrography of Sequential Serial Sections, 73: 629-631, Aug. 1964
- Mintz, David A., Motion Pictures and Sound: The Problems and Solutions in the Bell System Ride, 74: 681-684, Aug. 1965
- Mirzinski, H., A New Television Switching Equipment Using Uniselectors, 73: 465-467, June 1964
- Mitchell, Jay P. and Rhoten, Merle, Closed-Circuit Television System for X-Ray Inspection, 71: 444-447, June 1962
- Miyagishima, Katsuya, Matsuyama, Kihachiro and Takatsuji, Tsukasa, A Method of Edging Letters Superimposed in TV Pictures, 71: 579-580, Aug. 1962
- Moehring, William, Recent Developments in Magnetic Heads for Use in Motion Pictures, 72: 298-300, Apr. 1963
- Mollberg, Bernard H., Photography in Space of the Ejection of a Capsule Containing a Television Camera and Transmitter, 73: 481-490, June 1964
- Monroe, Robert B., O'Brien, Richard S., Whalley, Wilfrid B. and Evans, A. Pierce, CBS-KNXT Television Broadcasting Center, 71: 251-265, Apr. 1962
- Morash, Russell, Mobile Video-Tape Production for Educational Television, 73: 764-766, Sept. 1964
- Morgan, E. P. and Griffiths, D. K., The Use of Motion Pictures of Fluid-Flow Models in Steelmaking Research, 74: 907-910, Oct. 1965
- Morgan, J. M., Boyer, L. A., Flory, L. E. and Pike, W. S., The Stratoscope II Television System, 73: 3-8, Jan. 1964
- , Boyer, L. A., Flory, L. E. and Pike, W. S., A Programmable Integrating Television Camera for Astronomical Applications, 74: 760-765, Sept. 1965
- Morris, Robert M., Letter to the Editor: Video Graphics, 71: 584, Aug. 1962
- , Progress in Video-Tape Standards, A Committee Report, 72: 488-490, June 1963
- Morse, D. R., A Review of Telecine Systems, 73: 548-560, July 1964
- Mortenson, D. and Puder, A. T., Xenon Illuminator Systems for 35mm and 70mm Projection, 74: 594-597, July 1965
- MPATI Staff, The Midwest Program on Airborne Television Instruction, 72: 175-176, Mar. 1963
- Mueller, Arthur C., An Improved 8mm Film Cartridge, 73: 1038-1040, Dec. 1964
- Murray, P. C., Gray, S. and Ziemelis, O. J., Improved High Resolution Electron Gun for Television Cameras, 72: 792-794, Oct. 1963
- Myles, J. S., and Reid, J. N., A Transistor Synchronizing Signal Generator, 70: 822-828, Oct. 1961
- Nesterikhin, Y. E., Komelkov, V. S. and Pergament, M. I., Electron-Optical High-Speed Camera for the Investigation of Transient Processes, 70: 275-279, Apr. 1961
- Neuhauser, R. G., Picture Characteristics of Image-Orthicon and Vidicon Camera Tubes, 70: 696-698, Sept. 1961
- , Vidicon Light-Transfer Characteristics and Film Reproduction, 70: 791-794, Oct. 1961
- , New Television Camera Tubes in Perspective, 70: 979-982, Dec. 1961
- , and Kuehne, J. E., An Electrostatically Focused Vidicon, 71: 772-775, Oct. 1962
- , Vine, B. H., Kuehne, J. E. and Robinson, G. A., The Design of a High-Resolution Vidicon, 71: 833-837, Nov. 1962
- , Letter to the Editor: Re: "Vidicon Light-Transfer Characteristics and Film Reproduction," (pp. 791-794, Oct. 1961), 72: 418, May 1963
- Neumann, Don B., Precision Range-Gated Imaging Technique, 74: 313-319, Apr. 1965
- Neumer, A. E., Jr., and Lyman, D. F., Basic Optics of a Television Film Chain, 72: 6-10, Jan. 1963
- Neyman, Robert L. and White, Floyd E., Jr., Horizontal Projection of 16mm Film With Two Tracks of Half-Size 16mm Pictures and With Optical Sound, 72: 82-84, Feb. 1963
- Nieset, R. T. and Nottley, N. T., Vesicular Photography for the Motion-Picture Industry, 74: 786-788, Sept. 1965
- Nolan, Philip, High-Intensity, Fractional-Microsecond Light Sources, 70: 632-633, Aug. 1961
- Nomura, Hiroshi, A New Optical System and Camera for Color Television, 73: 120-124, Feb. 1964
- Norwood, Don, Letter to the Editor: An Exposure Control Myth, 72: 89-90, Feb. 1963
- Nottley, N. T. and Nieset, R. T., Vesicular Photography for the Motion-Picture Industry, 74: 786-788, Sept. 1965
- Nupnau, Arthur and Cherniarsky, Jaroslav, An Automatic Threading Mechanism for a 16mm Sound Projector, 72: 87-89, Feb. 1963
- Oakley, David C. and Hanson, Howard G., Explosive Flashbomb Luminosity Factors, 71: 920-925, Dec. 1962
- O'Brien, Richard S., Monroe, Robert B., Whalley, Wilfrid B. and Evans, A. Pierce, CBS-KNXT Television Broadcasting Center, 71: 251-265, Apr. 1962
- O'Donnell, Leo H. and Epstein, R. R., Modifications of Tape Reproducing Equipment for Use With the Pilot-Tone Synchronization System, 70: 972-975, Dec. 1961
- , and Epstein, R. R., Operating Experience With a Modified Pilot-Tone System, 72: 687-689, Sept. 1963
- Offenhausser, Wm. H., Jr., 8mm Performance: Lessons From History, 71: 556, Aug. 1962
- , Letter to the Editor Re: Wide-Screen Film Performance (Re: "Techniscope—A Technical Note," p. 121, Feb. 1965), 74: 428, May 1965
- Olding, N. R., The SMPTE Universal Leader for Release Prints, 74: 34-35, Jan. 1965
- Osborne, Charles and Zwick, Daan, Use of the Split-Frame Technique in Motion-Picture Investigations, 71: 931-932, Dec. 1962
- Padel, S. H., Wood, C. B. B. and Rainger, Peter, Cablefilm Equipment, 70: 494-498, July 1961
- Palmer, A. B., The Technical Problems of Television Film Recording (A Reprint), 74: 1069-1084, Dec. 1965
- Palmer, Charles A., The Silent/Sound Film for Teaching and Training, 74: 749, Sept. 1965
- Palmer, W. A., Novel Shutter and Intermittent for Video-Recording Camera, 71: 167-169, Mar. 1962
- Papp, G., On a Novel Application of the Image Dissector, 74: 782-783, Sept. 1965
- Pargas, Paul, A Lens Measuring Method Using Photoconductive Cells, 74: 501-504, June 1965
- Parker, D. J. and Krolak, L. J., The Optical Tunnel—A Versatile Electrooptical Tool, 72: 177-180, Mar. 1963
- Parnow, Rolf-Dieter, New Film Studios at Hamburg, Germany, 72: 948-950, Dec. 1963
- Partington, George E., Operationally Simplified Camera Channels, 71: 429-435, June 1962
- Patzke, H. G., Frügel, Frank and Thorwart, Walter, High-Speed Photography of Rapid Air Currents and Shock Waves by Means of High-Frequency High-Voltage Sparks, 71: 178-182, Mar. 1962
- Pavliscek, Thomas J., Some Photographic Studies of Optical Masers, 73: 206-212, Mar. 1964
- Pay, Donald A. and Mayer, Thomas, Advanced Developments in Studio Television Cameras, 74: 927-929, Oct. 1965
- Peek, S. C., Quartz Iodine Lamps and Reflectors for Set Lighting, 71: 667-669, Sept. 1962
- Peer, J. R., Kolb, F. J., Lovick, R. C. and Weigel, E. M., Precision Magnetic Striping of 8mm Film, 70: 611-617, Aug. 1961



- Pergament, M. I., Komelkov, V. S. and Nesterikhin, Y. E., Electron-Optical High-Speed Camera for the Investigation of Transient Processes, 70: 275-279, Apr. 1961
- Perl, Martin L., and Jones, Lawrence W., Very-High-Gain Image-Intensifier Systems and the Photography of Single Photons With Microsecond Time Resolution, 70: 704-709, Sept. 1961
- Perrin, Donald G., A Branching Teaching Machine Using Motion Pictures, 73: 760-764, Sept. 1964
- Perrin, Fred H., What Is the Sensitivity of a Photographic System? 70: 515-521, July 1961
- Persselin, Leo E., The Use of Motion Pictures for Automated Instruction, 73: 755-760, Sept. 1964
- Pertsev, S. M., Provornov, S. M., Grebennikov, O. F. and Gusev, V. P., Universal Image Dissection Camera With Continuous Access for High-Speed Photography, 71: 86-89, Feb. 1962
- Phillips, Donald E., The Use of Photographic Triangulation in Determining the Positions of Objects in Large-Scale Experiments, 72: 869-871, Nov. 1963
- , Rectification of Oblique Photographs to Obtain Base-Surge Contours, 74: 779-782, Sept. 1965
- Pike, W. S., Boyer, L. A., Flory, L. E. and Morgan, J. M., The Stratoscope II Television System, 73: 3-8, Jan. 1964
- , Boyer, L. A., Flory, L. E. and Morgan, J. M., A Programable Integrating Television Camera for Astronomical Applications, 74: 760-765, Sept. 1965
- Pinney, J. E., Sharpness Calculations for 8mm Systems, 73: 929-931, Nov. 1964
- Plakun, Bernard D., Information for Authors of SMPTE Papers, 70: 983-988, Dec. 1961
- , Acquisition Technique for Infrared Tracking Mounts, 72: 795-798, Oct. 1963
- , and Schupp, William C., A Cinespectrograph for Reentry Measurements, 73: 25-27, Jan. 1965
- Planet, W. G., Photographic Instrumentation for Reentry Measurements, 74: 95-98, Feb. 1965
- Poch, W. J., The Development of a Feasibility Model of an Electron Beam Film Recorder, 73: 778-782, Sept. 1964
- , An Experimental Photo-Tape Frame-Camera System, 74: 18-25, Jan. 1965
- Pohl, W. E., The Manufacture of 8mm Prints at Technicolor, 70: 606-607, Aug. 1961
- , Techniscope—A Technical Note, 74: 121, Feb. 1965
- Poncel, Frederic L., Special Effects—A Segment of Motion-Picture and TV Production, 71: 760-761, Oct. 1962
- Postlethwait, S. N., Mills, Roy and Lohmann, Karl B., Jr., A Technique of Cinephotomicrography of Sequential Serial Sections, 73: 629-631, Aug. 1964
- Potsaid, Majie S., Stereocineradiography, 73: 622-624, Aug. 1964
- , Cine and TV Methods of Analyzing Search in Roentgen Diagnosis, 74: 731-736, Sept. 1965
- Pounds, Donald, Ray, Thomas J. and Dunn, Richard Q., A Plumbicon Monochrome Broadcast Camera, 74: 918-922, Oct. 1965
- Powers, Stanley A. and Miller, Oran E., Pitfalls of Color Densitometry, 72: 97-103, Feb. 1963
- Powers, Stanley A. and Miller, Oran E., Improved Printing Density Filters for Densitometry of Color Preprint Materials, 72: 695-700, Sept. 1963
- Preo, Paul H. and Yavitz, Eric A., Effect of Winding on the Projection Performance of 35mm Motion-Picture Film, 74: 521-525, June 1965
- Probst, Charles O., From a Film: The Three R's of Aerospace Photography, 72: 326-329, Apr. 1963
- , Proposal for a 16mm/8mm Nontheatrical Leader, 72: 946-947, Dec. 1963
- Provornov, S. M., Grebennikov, O. F., Gusev, V. P. and Pertsev, S. M., Universal Image Dissection Camera With Continuous Access for High-Speed Photography, 71: 86-89, Feb. 1962
- , and Mankovskii, V. S., (Trans. George Fulford), The Development of Scientific Investigations in the Leningrad Cine-Engineers Institute, 74: 440-452, May 1965
- Puder, A. T. and Mortenson, D., Xenon Illuminator Systems for 35mm and 70mm Projection, 74: 594-597, July 1965
- Putman, Richard E., Progress Committee Report for 1963, 73: 369-410, May 1964
- , Progress Committee Report for 1964, 74: 377-427, May 1965 (See Errata, Nov., 1029)
- Quan, H. Q., Hauser, S., Marlow, D. H., Silver, R. D. and Button, P. A., A True Kerr-Cell Framing Camera, 71: 440-443, June 1962
- Quinn, S. F. and Dickson, J. Bowie, New CBC Vidicon-Telecine Operating Standards With Particular Reference to the Gray-Scale Characteristic, 73: 1009-1015, Dec. 1964
- Rainger, Peter, Wood, C. B. B. and Padel, S. H., Cablefilm Equipment, 70: 494-498, July 1961
- Rawls, Richard B., 8mm Sound Film: A Professional News Medium for Television, 71: 575-577, Aug. 1962
- Ray, Reid H., McDermott, Joseph T. and Mayer, Wayne A., A Test of Video Tape to Film in Educational TV, 71: 620-623, Aug. 1962
- , A Message to Members of the SMPTE, 72: 73-74, Feb. 1963; 627, Aug. 1963
- , SMPTE President's Message to the Members, 73: 1-2, Jan. 1964
- , A Message From the Past-President, 74: 1, Jan. 1965
- , Medicine / Education / Motion Pictures Television (Foreword to group of ten papers), 74: 729, Sept. 1965
- Ray, Thomas J., Dunn, Richard Q. and Pounds, Donald, A Plumbicon Monochrome Broadcast Camera, 74: 918-922, Oct. 1965
- Rees, Herbert L., Thomas, Deane S., Jr. and Lovick, Robert C., A New Reversal Print Material for a Color Production System, 74: 671-675, Aug. 1965
- Rehman, Irving, Photooptical Instrumentation in Medicine, 73: 635-642, Aug. 1964
- Reichard Edward H., A System for the Recovery of Solvent Vapors, 72: 548-552, July 1963
- , Hauge, Carl W. and Sokolow, Leonard L., Use of Xenon Flashtubes as a Light Source in Color and Black-and-White Scene Testers, 73: 866-869, Oct. 1964
- , and Solow, Sidney P., An Automatic 35mm A & B Composite Color Printer, 73: 870-872, Oct. 1964
- Reid, J. N. and Myles, J. S., A Transistor Synchronizing Signal Generator, 70: 822-828, Oct. 1961
- Reitz, K. R. and Anselm, C. D., Visual Titrimetric of Phenidone and Hydroquinone in Photographic Developers, 74: 669-670, Aug. 1965
- Rettinger, Michael, A Varidirectional Condenser Microphone, 71: 581-583, Aug. 1962
- , Cinemascope Theatre Acoustics, 73: 566-568, July 1964
- Reuhl, Dirk and Carrion, Walter, Optical Tracking Methods and Instrumentation: Research and Development at BRL, 71: 505-508, July 1962
- Rezai, Albolghasem, A Note on a Simplified Striping Technique, 73: 221-222, Mar. 1964
- Rhoten, Merle and Mitchell, Jay P., Closed-Circuit Television System for X-Ray Inspection, 71: 444-447, June 1962
- Rial, Wayne and Bailey, Sam, Two Applications Using Electronic Counters for Shuttering Scanned Image and Display Devices, 73: 876-879, Oct. 1964
- Ridgway, David W., CHEM Study Films to Improve High-School Chemistry Teaching, 74: 866-868, Sept. 1965
- Rigby, John J., Combined 35mm/16mm Automatic Film Cleaner/Waxer, 73: 865-866, Oct. 1964
- , Some Aspects in the Design of a 16mm Editing Machine, 73: 960-962, Nov. 1964
- Rigg, Robinson P., Location and Newsreel Motion-Picture Equipment, 73: 775-777, Sept. 1964
- Ripson Philip A., Jr., Turner, John R., Kolb, Frederick J., Jr. and Yavitz, Eric A., Liquid Gate for the Projection of Motion-Picture Film, 71: 100-105, Feb. 1962
- Roberts, Mervin F., Motion Series, Subject Triggered to Provide Four Irregularly Spaced Flashes, 71: 927-928, Dec. 1962
- Robertson, A. C., Pin Registration, 72: 75-81, Feb. 1963
- , and Miller, A. J., Motion-Picture Film—Its Size and Dimensional Characteristics—A Tutorial Paper, 74: 3-11, Jan. 1965
- Robinson, G. A., Operation of Vidicons in Universal Environmental Conditions, 70: 264-266, Apr. 1961
- , Neuhauser, R. G., Vine, B. H. and Kuehne, J. E., The Design of a High-Resolution Vidicon, 71: 833-837, Nov. 1962
- Roger, Henry, Some Aspects of Time-Lapse Cinematography and Related Arts, 70: 259-264, Apr. 1961
- Romano, Michael T., Television: Versatile Servant of the Health Sciences, 74: 107-109, Feb. 1965
- Rose, Samuel G., Alexander F. Victor—Motion-Picture Pioneer, 72: 614-621, Aug. 1963
- Rosenberg, Albert J., Textbook Correlated Audio-Visual Materials, 72: 294-295, Apr. 1963
- Rosner, I. S., Television Mobile-Unit Design, 74: 514-517, June 1965
- Ross, Rodger J., Papers Committee Activities Abroad, 73: 31-35, Jan. 1964
- Rudakov, V., Bongard, S. and Trofimova, N. (Trans. White, Deane R. from *Tekhn. Kino i Telev.*, Jan. 1965, p. 90), Visit to USA Motion-Picture Plants by Soviet Cine Specialists, 74: 562-564, June 1965
- Ryder, Loren L., Improved Synchronizing System Using Magnetic Tape, 70: 426-428, June 1961
- Sadashige, K., Stability Criteria for Television Camera Tubes, 71: 419-428, June 1962
- , A Study of Noise in Television Camera Preamplifiers, 73: 202-206, Mar. 1964
- Sadowsky, Meier, Cathode-Ray-Tube and Photographic-Film Characteristics Related to Film Recording for Television, 70: 81-85, Feb. 1961
- Saint-Hilaire, A. D. and Martin, L., A Proposal for Double 8 Film With a Single Row of Perforations, 72: 85-86, Feb. 1963
- Sanders, J. R., Wood, C. B. B. and Griffiths, F. A., Electronic Compensation for Color Film Processing Errors, 74: 755-759, Sept. 1965
- Sauppe, Norman A., Random Selection Slide Projection, 71: 890-892, Nov. 1962
- Schade, Otto H., Sr., An Evaluation of Photographic Image Quality and Resolving Power, 73: 81-119, Feb. 1964
- Schaeffer, Myron, Synthesis and Manipulation of Natural Sounds in Electronic Music for Films, 73: 128-129, Feb. 1964
- Schall, R. and Thomer, G., Application of Image Intensifier in Flash Radiography, 70: 20-22, Jan. 1961
- Schank, Lee H., Self-Contained 8mm Sound Language Teaching Machine, 72: 682-684, Sept. 1963
- Scheib, Harold A., A New Concept of Optical Printer Construction, 74: 597-599, July 1965
- Schieman, Arnold and Bova, George, Motor Boating—A Laboratory Problem in 16mm Sound Release Printing, 71: 170-172, Mar. 1962
- Schildkraut, Robert E., Wells, Roe E., Jr., Teicher, Stephen and Edgerton, Harold E., Cinemicrophotography of Blood Flow in Man, 73: 627-628, Aug. 1964
- Schlanger, Ben, The Colonial Williamsburg Theaters for a Wide-Screen Participation Film: Motion-Picture System From Camera to Viewer, 70: 680-685, Sept. 1961
- Schmidt, Edward, Developments in Magnetic Striping 8mm Sound Film, 70: 607-610, Aug. 1961
- Schram, Lawrence J., Filming of Speech Therapy Clinic Sessions via Tape-to-Film Process, 73: 774, Sept. 1964
- Schramm, E. C., Courtney-Pratt, J. S., McLaughlin, J. W. and Alberti, Heinz A., Fiber Optics Camera for Recording Sequences of X-Ray Pictures, 71: 585-590, Aug. 1962
- Schreiber, M. L., Present Status of Silver Recovery in Motion-Picture Laboratories, 74: 505-513, June 1965
- Schuller, Edgar A., Trouble Chart for Variable-Area Sound, 73: 883-887, Oct. 1964
- Schupp, William C. and Plakun, Bernard D., A Cinespectrograph for Reentry Measurements, 74: 25-27, Jan. 1965
- Schwarz, Karl G., A System for Universal Synchronization, 72: 181-183, Mar. 1963
- Scott, William and Bendick, Marc, Development of a Continuous Film Processor to Overcome Com-



- mon Deficiencies, 72: 184-188, Mar. 1963
- Seeley, Gerald M., A Damping Device to Improve the Image Sharpness and Steadiness of Prints Made on a Continuous 16mm Motion-Picture Printer, 70: 498-500, July 1961
- , and Edgcomb, Leslie I., Conversion of Black-and-White Motion-Picture Processing Machines to Viscous-Layer Development, 72: 691-695, Sept. 1963
- Selvidio, James F., Undersea Instrumentation and Video Documentation, 74: 324-328, Apr. 1965
- Shadle, Paul W., Letter to the Editor: Sensitivity of Image-Orthicon Tubes, 71: 771, Oct. 1962
- Shapira, Jacob, Modification of the Zeiss Ultraphot Microscope for Time-Lapse Photography, 74: 1002-1005, Nov. 1965
- Shchoukin, L. I. and Marshak, I. S., Physical and Technical Parameters of Flashtubes, 70: 169-176, Mar. 1961
- Shimasaki, Kiyohiko, Motion-Picture Equipment Recently Developed in Japan, 70: 412-413, May 1961
- Silva, John D., Audio Scoring, Dubbing and Transfer Techniques Used in Video-Tape Productions, 70: 419-425, June 1961
- Silver, R. D., Hauser, S., Marlow, D. H., Quan, H. Q. and Button, P. A., A True Kerr-Cell Framing Camera, 71: 440-443, June 1962
- Simonov, V. A. and Kutukov, G. P., High-Speed Frame Photography With a Three-Stage Image Converter Utilizing Circuits With Mismatched Storage Lines, 71: 25-28, Jan. 1962
- Siocos, C. A., Operational Adjustment of Picture Monitors in Television Studios, 74: 11-14, Jan. 1965
- Skinner, A., and Coleman, K. R. Applications of the Type C5 Rotating Mirror Framing Camera, 70: 512-514, July 1961
- Smith, Arch D., Engineering Photography Methods for the Titan II Research and Development Flight Program, 74: 246-249, Mar. 1965 (See Errata, 74: 1029, Nov. 1965)
- Smith, Arthur L., The Colonial Williamsburg Theaters for a Wide-Screen Participation Film: Planning for the Film Presentation, 70: 677-679, Sept. 1961
- Smith, J. P., and Baumunk, J. F., A Television Imagery Simulator, 70: 27-32, Jan. 1961
- Snow, William B., Recent Applications of Acoustical Engineering Principles in Studios and Review Rooms, 70: 33-38, Jan. 1961
- Snowdall, Roger J., and Hedden, W. D., Electronic Indexing for 1/4-in. Tape Music Library, 71: 622-663, Sept. 1962
- , and Hedden, William D., An Electronic Footage Counter, 74: 784-785, Sept. 1965
- Sokolow, Leonard L., Reichard, Edward H. and Hauge, Carl W., Use of Xenon Flashtubes as a Light Source in Color and Black-and-White Scene Testers, 73: 866-869, Oct. 1964
- Solem, A. D., Drimmer, B. E. and Sternberg, H. M., The Cinematic Display of Numerical Solutions of Explosion Hydrodynamics Problems, 70: 803-805, Oct. 1961
- Solow, Sidney P. and Reichard, Edward H., An Automatic 35mm A&B Composite Color Printer, 73: 870-872, Oct. 1964
- Southworth, Glen R., A Video-Modulation Test System for Space Television, 74: 307-313, Apr. 1965
- Spicer, Charles E., and Grace, F. Cecil Automatic-Sequencing Equipment for Television Operation, 70: 150-155, Mar. 1961
- Stampfl, Rudolf A. and Stroud, William G., Automatic Picture Transmission TV Camera System for Meteorological Satellites, 73: 130-134, Feb. 1964
- Stancil, William V., A Self-Contained Recorder for Motion-Picture Sound, 70: 597-599, Aug. 1961
- Stanley, Ray J., Television and the University, 72: 287-289, Apr. 1963
- Stanwix, G. W., The Application of 8mm Film for Commercial Use (a digest), 71: 574, Aug. 1962
- Staud, C. J., Progress in Cinematographic Materials, 70: 1019-1021, Dec. 1961
- , and Hanson, W. T., Jr., Some Aspects of 8mm Sound Color Print Quality, 71: 557-559, Aug. 1962
- Steel, Robert B., Video Film—Defense Communications Tool, 72: 149-151, Mar. 1963
- Sternholm, Katherine, Unusual Films: The Motion-Picture Production and Training Unit at Bob Jones University, 70: 160-165, Mar. 1961
- Stenzel, A., and Thomer, G., X-Ray Flash Cinematography up to 12,000 Images/Sec, 70: 18-20, Jan. 1961
- Stephenson, Alan R., Developments in School Television Program Preparation, 73: 767-769, Sept. 1964
- Sternberg, H. M., Drimmer, B. E. and Solem, A. D., The Cinematic Display of Numerical Solutions of Explosion Hydrodynamics Problems, 70: 803-805, Oct. 1961
- Stevens, Karl K. and Miller, Robert E., Stresses and Deformations in a Uniformly Rotating Rectangular Mirror, 73: 1032-1036, Dec. 1964
- Stevens, R. J. and Tull, A. G., Cinemicrography Applied to the Study of Dye Transfer From Relief Matrices, 74: 675-677, Aug. 1965
- Stickley, C. M., Lipke D. W. and Healey, T. J., Photographic Studies of Mode and Polarization Phenomena in Ruby Lasers, 72: 534-536, July 1963
- Stickley, William T., McKim, J. W. and West, Theodore C., Short Films for Self-Instruction in Biomedical Education, 74: 741-742, Sept. 1965
- Stifle, Ethan M., Capra, Frank, Gephart, William E. Jr., and White, Deane R., Technical Report of a Visit to Motion-Picture Facilities in the USSR, 73: 177-196, Mar. 1964
- , President's Message, 1965, 74: 2, Jan. 1965
- Stillman, George and Burgess, Don, An 8mm Film System for Educational Television, 74: 750-753, Sept. 1965
- Stimson, Allen, The G-Number: A Photometric Lens-Aperture Designation, 74: 99-101, Feb. 1965
- Stockdale, Willis L. and Graham, C. Loren, Economical 8mm Commercial Prints, 73: 934-936, Nov. 1964
- Stolzenburg, William A., The Double Knife-Edge Technique for Improved Schlieren Sensitivity in Low-Density Hypersonic Aerodynamic Testing, 74: 654-659, Aug. 1965
- Stout, Carl C., Technical Activities of the Staff Department, 71: 754-755, Oct. 1962
- Streiffert, J. G. and Finkle, J. F., The Performance of Photographic Soundtracks on Eastman Color Print Film, Type 5385, With Special Reference to 8mm Usage, 73: 936-938, Nov. 1964
- , Technique for the Examination of Contact Area of Magnetic Tapes, 74: 678-680, Aug. 1965
- Strong, Michael and Williams, Gordon, Quality Control of 16mm Variable-Area Soundtracks for Small Studios, 73: 792-796, Sept. 1964
- Stroud, William G. and Stampfl, Rudolf A., Automatic Picture Transmission TV Camera System for Meteorological Satellites, 73: 130-134, Feb. 1964
- Stucker, Howard and Loper, James L., Application and Scope of Television Tape Recording in Educational Broadcasting, 72: 151-153, Mar. 1963
- Stum, Robert W., and Goodman, R. Irwin, Motion-Picture Studio of Brigham Young University, 70: 165-168, Mar. 1961
- Stunkard, N. W., Dyke, W. P., Grundhauser, F. J. and Collins, F. M., Thirty-Nanosecond Radiography, 71: 82-85, Feb. 1962
- Sturgis, Warren, The Motion Picture as a Tool in Medical Education, 71: 734-737, Sept. 1962
- Sultanoff, Morton, Some Philosophical Aspects of High-Speed Photographic Instrumentation, 70: 1-6, Jan. 1961
- Sutton, Robert L., Hedden, William D. and Gyor, Robert, Ektachrome Original Film Processing, 72: 27-31, Jan. 1963
- Tabernero, Pablo, Establishing and Maintaining Printer Light Color Balance in Additive Color Printing by a System of Controlled Chance, 70: 502-508, July 1961
- Tager, Pavel G., Image Distortion Due to Misalignment of the Head Wheel and Vacuum Guide, 73: 1029-1039, Dec. 1964
- Takatsuji, Tsukasa, Matsuyama, Kihachiro and Miyagishima, Katsuya, A Method of Edging Letters Superimposed in TV Pictures, 71: 579-580, Aug. 1962
- Tarnowski, A. A. and Evans, C. H., Photographic Data Recording by Direct Exposure With Electrons, 71: 765-768, Oct. 1962
- Taylor, David M., A Transistorized Color Television Film Camera, 74: 930-935, Oct. 1965
- Teeple, L. R., Jr., Principle and Proof of a Simultaneous-Writing High-Speed Streak and Framing Camera Concept, 70: 969-971, Dec. 1961
- Teicher, Stephen, Wells, R. E., Jr., Schildkraut, Robert E. and Edgerton, Harold E., Cinemicrophotography of Blood Flow in Man, 73: 627-628, Aug. 1964
- Teitelbaum, Harry, HFC High-Speed Inspection Projector, 71: 732, Sept. 1962
- Theile, Richard, The Work of the E.B.U. Ad-hoc Group on Colour Television (Reprint), 72: 860-862, Nov. 1963
- Theophanis, George A., A Kerr-Cell Camera With Synchronized Light Source for Millimicrosecond Reflected Light Photography, 70: 522-527, July 1961
- Thomas, Deane S., Jr., Rees, Herbert L. and Lovick, Robert C., A New Reversal Print Material for a Color Production System, 74: 671-675, Aug. 1965
- Thomer, G. and Schall, R., Application of Image Intensifier in Flash Radiography, 70: 20-22, Jan. 1961
- , and Stenzel, A., X-Ray Flash Cinematography up to 12,000 Images/Sec, 70: 18-20, Jan. 1961
- Thompson, Lloyd, Problems in the Design of a 8mm Magnetic Sound-on-Film Projector (Reprint), 70: 588-589, Aug. 1961
- Thorwart, Walter, Früding, Frank and Alberti, Heinz, High-Speed X-Ray Flash Cinematography of Small Objects, 71: 90-92, Feb. 1962
- , Früding, Frank and Patzke, H. G., High-Speed Photography of Rapid Air Currents and Shock Waves by Means of High-Frequency High-Voltage Sparks, 71: 178-182, Mar. 1962
- Tjaden, D. L. A. and Leyton, J., A 5000:1 Scale Model of the Magnetic Recording Process (Abridgement by Pierre Mertz), 74: 1024-1027, Nov. 1965
- Topfer, Franz, A Method for Analyzing High-Speed Films, 70: 374-376, May 1961
- Townsend, Charles L., Key TV: A Participation Approach to Subscription Television, 71: 157-160, Mar. 1962
- Tredwell, John, Edgerton, Harold E. and Cooper, Kenneth W., Jr., Submicrosecond Flash Sources, 70: 177-180, Mar. 1961
- Tressel, George W., Andrews, Stanley J., Jr., Giroux, Daniel S. and Abderhalden, Norman L., A Portable, Compact Motion-Picture Kit, 73: 954-955, Nov. 1964
- , and Andrews, Stanley J., Jr., An Aerial-Image Unit for Industrial Animation, 73: 956-957, Nov. 1964
- , and Andrews, Stanley J., Jr., Electronic Control Unit for an Industrial Animation Camera, 73: 957-958, Nov. 1964
- , and Andrews, Stanley J., Jr., An Editing Bench for Industrial Film Production, 73: 959-960, Nov. 1964
- , and Andrews, Stanley J., Jr., Tape Control for Animation Photography, 74: 1101-1102, Dec. 1965
- , and Andrews, Stanley J., Jr., Preparation and Projection of Multilingual Films, 74: 1103, Dec. 1965
- Trofimova, N., Rudakov, V. and Bongard, S. (Trans. Deane R. White, from *Tekh. Kino i Telev.*, Jan. 1965, p. 90), Visit to USA Motion-Picture Plants by Soviet Cine Specialists, 74: 562-564, June 1965
- Truesdell, T. H., New Underwater Scuba-Diver Camera, 71: 732, Sept. 1962
- Tsai, Donald H. and Cassidy, Esther C., A New Fast-Opening, Large-Aperture Shutter for High-Speed Photography, 72: 531-533, July 1963
- Tull, A. G., and Stevens, R. J., Cinemicrography Applied to the Study of Dye Transfer From Relief Matrices, 74: 675-677, Aug. 1965
- Turner, Eugene B. and Leonard, Stanley L., Kerr-Cell Photography in Plasma Physics, 71: 501-504, July 1962
- Turner, John R., Cummins, George E. and Wilson, Robert J., Rapid Processing of Motion-Picture Film by the Application of Viscous Coatings, Part

- I. Viscous-Layer Processing of Motion-Picture Film, 70: 875-877, Nov. 1961
- Ripson, Philip A., Jr., Kolb, Frederick J., Jr. and Yavitz, Eric A., Liquid Gate for the Projection of Motion-Picture Film, 71: 100-105, Feb. 1962
- Tyo, John H., Teaching Film Production in American Colleges and Universities, 71: 648-651, Sept. 1962
- Umiuchi, Takao, Hayashi, Minoru, Yoshihara, Noboru, Hosai, Sakae and Hara, Kenichi, An Approach to the Automation of Television Studio Program Production, 73: 942-946, Nov. 1964
- Upatnieks, J., Leith, E. N., Hildebrand, B. P. and Haines, K., Requirements for a Wavefront Reconstruction Television Facsimile System, 74: 893-896, Oct. 1965
- Uyemura, Tsuneyoshi, A New Type of Ultra-High-Speed Framing Camera Combining a Rotating Mirror With a Film Drum, 70: 280-283, Apr. 1961
- Vanden Berghe, René and Deffet, Louis, Use of High-Explosive Flash for Photography by the Schardin System, 70: 283-287, Apr. 1961
- van der Spank, P. M. C., The Television Installation on Board the S.S. France, 72: 552-558, July 1963
- Van Doorn, A. G. and De Haan, E. F., The Plumbicon: A Camera Tube With a Photoconductive Lead Oxide Layer, 73: 473-476, June 1964
- , and de Haan, E. F., A Plumbicon Color Broadcast Camera, 74: 922-926, Oct. 1965
- Van Luvanee, H. E., A Versatile Technique for Synchronous Remote-Controlled Photography, 74: 999-1001, Nov. 1965
- Van Weyenbergh, George F., Multilingual Sound Installation at the Palace of Science, Brussels World Fair, 70: 848, Oct. 1961
- Vides, Max Mejia, Wunder, Fred, and Dussault, H., Letters to the Editor—Sound Delay Systems (Re: "Time Delay System for Sound-Picture Syncing," pp. 843-848, Nov. 1963), 73: 222-223, Mar. 1964
- Vine, B. H., Analysis of Noise in the Image Orthicon, 70: 432-435, June 1961
- , Neuhauser, R. G., Kuehne, J. E. and Robinson, G. A., The Design of a High-Resolution Vidicon, 71: 833-837, Nov. 1962
- Vittum, P. W., Chemistry and Color Photography, 71: 937-941, Dec. 1962
- Vivie, Jean, Letter to the Editor: Re: 8mm and Small Format Film, 72: 412, May 1963
- , Note Concerning a Method for Designing the Dimensions of a Small-Format Sound Film, 72: 676-677, Sept. 1963
- Vlahos, Petro, Selection and Specification of Rear-Projection Screens, 70: 89-95, Feb. 1961
- Waddell, John H., Picture Jump and Weave in Rotating-Prism Cameras, 73: 648-650, Aug. 1964
- Wagner, Robert W., History and Future of Cinema Education in the United States, 71: 643-647, Sept. 1962
- , Motion Pictures and the University, 72: 284-287, Apr. 1963
- Wald, Don, The uses of Professional Film Techniques in Medical Motion-Picture Production, 74: 743-744, Sept. 1965
- Wallin, Walter, Design of Special Projector Illuminating Systems, 71: 769-771, Oct. 1962
- Waner, John, Considerations in Color Film Production for Color Television: A Committee Report, 73: 411-414, May 1964
- Waters, R. T., Dyson, J. and Hemmings, R. F., An f/1 Streak Camera for Spark Studies in Both Ultraviolet and Visible, 70: 725-730, Sept. 1961
- Webster, Edward W., and Wipfelder, Rosemarie, Contrast and Detail Perception in Television and Cine Systems for Medical Fluoroscopy, 73: 617-621, Aug. 1964
- Weigel, E. M., Kolb, F. J., Lovick, R. C. and Peer, J. R., Precision Magnetic Striping of 8mm Film, 70: 611-617, Aug. 1961
- , and Kolb, Frederick J., Jr., Lubrication of Motion-Picture Film, 74: 297-307, Apr. 1965
- Weisgerber, Robert A., A Pattern for University Film Production, 72: 200-291, Apr. 1963
- Wells, Roe E., Jr., Schildkraut, Robert E., Teicher, Stephen and Edgerton, Harold E., Cinemicrophotography of Blood Flow in Man, 73: 627-628, Aug. 1964
- Wentworth, John W., Camera Tubes for Studio Use—A Semi-Technical Appraisal for Educators, 72: 153-157, Mar. 1963
- , A Systems Engineering Approach to Educational Facilities, 72: 659-663, Sept. 1963
- Wentworth, Lowell, Motion Pictures and Television in Medicine, *Introduction*, 73: 617, Aug. 1964
- West, Lloyd E., Larson, George W. and Hubbell, David C., Application of Two Analytical Test Methods to Predict Processed Image Stability, 71: 495-501, July 1962
- West, Theodore C., McKim, J. W. and Stickley, William T., Short Films for Self-Instruction in Biomedical Education, 74: 741-742, Sept. 1965
- Westheimer, Joseph, Black-and-White Applications of the Blue-Screen Technique, 73: 949-950, Nov. 1964
- Whalley, Wilfrid B., O'Brien, Richard S., Monroe, Robert B. and Evans, A. Pierce, CBS-KNXT Television Broadcasting Center, 71: 251-265, Apr. 1962
- White, D. J. and Brown, A. N., The Case for Split 16mm Film, 71: 624-626, Aug. 1962
- White, Deane R., The 1961 International Standards Organization Technical Committee 36 Meeting, 70: 967-971, Dec. 1961
- , 8mm and New Small-Format Film Systems (introduction), 71: 555, Aug. 1962
- , Definitions: Photography, Science, Engineering, 72: 812, Oct. 1963
- , Comments in Moscow on Motion-Picture Industry, 72: 957-958, Dec. 1963
- , Capra, Frank, Gephart, William E., Jr. and Stifle, Ethan M., Technical Report of a Visit to Motion-Picture Facilities in the USSR, 73: 177-196, Mar. 1964
- , American Standards and Small-Format Films, 73: 580-581, July 1964
- White, Floyd E., Jr. and Neyman, Robert L., Horizontal Projection of 16mm Film With Two Tracks of Half-Size 16mm Pictures and With Optical Sound, 72: 82-84, Feb. 1963
- White, W. Edw., A Semiautomatic Analytical Recording Densitometer, 72: 798-803, Oct. 1963
- Whitman, E. C., Jacobs, S. J. and McLanahan, J. D., Jr., A High-Speed Focal Plane Shutter Framing Camera, 72: 923-926, Dec. 1963
- Whittaker, John R., Slow-Motion Playback of Television Film Recording, 71: 578-579, Aug. 1962
- , and Benson, K. B., Television Slide Processing and Precision Registration Equipment, 74: 15-18, Jan. 1965
- Whyte, J. N., The Core Camera: Continuous Reception—One Rotating Element, 70: 111-113, Feb. 1961
- Willard, Joel, 8mm Variable-Area Sound Motion Pictures: Part I. Key to an Audio-Visual Revolution, 73: 546, July 1964
- Williams, Allan L. and Gale, Robert O., Factors Affecting Color Film Dye Stability: Related Printing Problems and Release Print Quality, 72: 804-809, Oct. 1963
- Williams, Don G., Worldwide Training in Film and Television Production, 72: 279-281, Apr. 1963
- Williams, Gordon and Strong, Michael, Quality Control of 16mm Variable-Area Soundtracks for Small Studios, 73: 792-796, Sept. 1964
- Wilson, Robert J., Cummins, George E. and Turner, John R., Rapid Processing of Motion-Picture Film by the Application of Viscous Coatings, Part I: Viscous-Layer Processing of Motion-Picture Film, 70: 875-877, Nov. 1961
- Wilson, Robert J. and Finkle, John F., Viscous-Layer Processing of Variable-Area Sound Negatives, 73: 125-128, Feb. 1964
- Winslow, Ken, Isberg, R. A. and Frye, Roger, A High-Quality Instructional Television System Including a Mobile Video-Tape Recorder, 72: 168-170, Mar. 1963
- Wipfelder, Rosemarie and Webster, Edward W., Contrast and Detail Perception in Television and Cine Systems for Medical Fluoroscopy, 73: 617-621, Aug. 1964
- Wise, Lou T., and French, Maurice, Canadian Nationwide Closed-Circuit Television Meeting, 72: 628-630, Aug. 1963
- , An Experimental 8mm Film Production Workshop for Teachers, 73: 773-774, Sept. 1964
- Witherell, William R., Jr. and Mengerhausen, Henry C., A Nonstandard Use of 16mm to Meet the 8mm Print Cost Challenge, 71: 566-568, Aug. 1962
- Woelfel, Julian B., Hickey, Judson C. and Friend, John L., The Use of Motion Pictures in an Analysis of the Masticating Cycle, 71: 626-628, Aug. 1962
- Wood, C. B. B., Padel, S. H., and Rainger, Peter, Cablefilm Equipment, 70: 494-498, July 1961
- , Sanders, J. R. and Griffiths, F. A., Electronic Compensation for Color Film Processing Errors, 74: 755-759, Sept. 1965
- Wood, Sumner, Jr., Cinemicroscopy of Living Tissues in Medical Research and Teaching, 73: 737-740, Sept. 1965
- Wright, Harold, Black-and-White Television Monitoring and Video Levels, Part I: Basics of Picture Waveform Generation and Video Monitors, Part II: Black-and-White TV Monitoring and Video Levels, 70: 882-897, Nov. 1961
- , Factors Affecting Determination of Monochrome Television Film Exposure and Speed Indexing, 73: 305-313, Apr. 1964
- , Exposure Meters and Measuring Techniques in Telefilm Exposure Control, 74: 577-587, July 1965
- Wu, T. T., Burt, A. D. and Clurman, S. P., Design of Satellite Tape Recorders After Tiros I, 72: 787-791, Oct. 1963
- Wunder, Fred, Dussault, H., Vides, Max Mejia, Letters to the Editor—Sound Delay Systems (Re: "Time Delay System for Sound-Picture Syncing," pp. 843-848, Nov. 1963), 73: 222-223, Mar. 1964
- Wunsch, D. C. and Guenther, A. H., The Frame Edge as an Internal Reference Line in Rotating-Mirror Framing Cameras, 74: 995-999, Nov. 1965
- Yavitz, Eric A., Energy Absorption Considerations in Motion-Picture Projection, 70: 686-690, Sept. 1961
- , Turner, John R., Ripson, Philip A., Jr. and Kolb, Frederick J., Jr., Liquid Gate for the Projection of Motion-Picture Film, 71: 100-105, Feb. 1962
- , and Preo, Paul H., Effect of Winding on the Projection Performance of 35mm Motion-Picture Film, 74: 521-525, June 1965
- Yoshihara, Noboru, Hayashi, Minoru, Hosoi, Sakae, Umiuchi, Takao and Hara, Kenichi, An Approach to the Automation of Television Studio Program Production, 73: 942-946, Nov. 1964
- Zajac, E. E., Computer Animation: A Scientific and Educational Tool, 74: 1006-1008, Nov. 1965
- Zeper, Roy, A Portable Synchronous Interlock Projection System, 72: 943-945, Dec. 1963
- Ziemelis, O. J., Gray, S. and Murray, P. C., Improved High Resolution Electron Gun for Television Cameras, 72: 792-794, Oct. 1963
- Zucchini, P. M. and Lowrance, J. L., Television Camera System for the Command Module of the Apollo Spacecraft, 74: 79-83, Feb. 1965
- Zuidema, John W., The Sulfuric Acid-Potassium Dichromate Bleach in the Black-and-White Reversal Process, 72: 485-487, June 1963
- Zwick, Daan, How Color Negative Film Surface Characteristics Affect Picture Quality, 71: 15-20, Jan. 1962
- , and Osborne, Charles, Use of the Split-Frame Technique in Motion-Picture Investigations, 71: 931-932, Dec. 1962

# American Standards, Proposals, Recommended Practices, 1961-1965

*This is an index of items published during the 5-year period. There is available from Society headquarters an Index to American Standards and SMPTE Recommendations which shows those in force at the end of a given year.*

No.	Title	Vol., page, issue
<b>APERTURES, CAMERA</b>		
PH22.7-1964	Dimensions of 16mm Motion-Picture Camera Aperture Image . . . . .	73: 583, July 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 34, Jan. 1963
PH22.19-1964	Dimensions of 8mm Motion-Picture Camera Aperture Image . . . . .	73: 584, July 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 35, Jan. 1963
PH22.59	Proposed, Dimensions of 35mm Motion-Picture Camera Aperture Images . . . . .	73: 805, Sept. 1964
<b>APERTURES, PRINTER</b>		
PH22.48-1965	Location of Printed Areas in 16mm Picture and Sound Contact Printing . . . . .	74: 432, May 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 141, Feb. 1964
PH22.49-1964	Notice of Withdrawal, Printer Aperture Dimensions for Contact Printing 16mm Reversal and Color Reversal Duplicate Prints . . . . .	74: 429, May 1965
	Proposed Withdrawal . . . . .	73: 141, Feb. 1964
PH22.111-1965	Dimensions of Exposed Areas for Picture and Photographic Sound on 35mm Motion-Picture Prints Made on Continuous Contact Printers . . . . .	74: 1111, Dec. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 888, Oct. 1964
<b>APERTURES, PROJECTOR</b>		
PH22.8	Proposed, Dimensions of 16mm Motion-Picture Projected Image Area . . . . .	73: 1044, Dec. 1964
PH22.20	Proposed, Dimensions of 8mm Motion-Picture Projected Image . . . . .	73: 669, Aug. 1964
PH22.58	Proposed, Dimensions of 35mm Motion-Picture Nonanamorphic Projected Image Area . . . . .	73: 803, Sept. 1964
PH22.104-1957	Notice of Withdrawal, Projector Aperture for 35mm Anamorphic, 2.55:1 Prints with Squeeze Ratio of 2:1 . . . . .	74: 429, May 1965
	Proposed Withdrawal . . . . .	73: 23, Jan. 1964
PH22.106-1965	Dimensions of 35mm Motion-Picture Anamorphic Projected Image Area, 2.35:1 Aspect Ratio . . . . .	74: 1030, Nov. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 804, Sept. 1964
<b>CORES FOR RAW STOCK FILM</b>		
PH22.37-1963	Dimensions of Raw Stock Cores for 35mm Motion-Picture Film . . . . .	73: 24, Jan. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 533, July 1961
PH22.38-1964	Dimensions of Raw Stock Cores for 16mm Motion-Picture Film . . . . .	73: 217, Mar. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 942, Dec. 1962
<b>DENSITY MEASUREMENTS</b>		
RP 15-1964	Calibration of Densitometers Used for Black-and-White Photographic Density Measurement . . . . .	73: 335, April 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 625, Aug. 1963
<b>EDGE NUMBERING</b>		
PH22.83-1965	Specifications for Location and Spacing of Edge Numbers on 16mm Motion-Picture Film . . . . .	74: 1109, Dec. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 1045, Dec. 1964
<b>FILM DIMENSIONS</b>		
PH22.1-1964	Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, DH-1870 . . . . .	73: 1046, Dec. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 674, Sept. 1962
PH22.5-1964	Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, 2R-3000 . . . . .	74: 125, Feb. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 593, Aug. 1962
PH22.12-1964	Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, 1R-3000 . . . . .	74: 127, Feb. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 594, Aug. 1962
PH22.17-1965	Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 8mm, 2R-1500 . . . . .	74: 431, May 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 594, Aug. 1962
PH22.36-1964	Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, KS-1870 . . . . .	73: 1050, Dec. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 675, Sept. 1962
PH22.34-1964	Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, BH-1870 . . . . .	73: 1049, Dec. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 110, Feb. 1963
PH22.71-1965	Dimensions for 32mm Motion-Picture Film, 2R-3000 . . . . .	74: 530, June 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 706, Sept. 1963
PH22.72-1965	Dimensions for 32mm Motion-Picture Film, 4R-3000 . . . . .	74: 531, June 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 707, Sept. 1963
PH22.73	Proposed, Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 32mm, 2R-2994 . . . . .	74: 260, Mar. 1965
PH22.93-1964	Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, BH-1866 . . . . .	73: 1051, Dec. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 676, Sept. 1962
PH22.102-1964	Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, CS-1870 . . . . .	73: 1052, Dec. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 111, Feb. 1963
PH22.109-1965	Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, 1R-2994 . . . . .	74: 939, Oct. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 889, Oct. 1964



<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Vol., page issue</i>
PH22.110-1965	Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Film, 2R-2994 . . . . .	74: 940, Oct. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 890, Oct. 1964
PH22.118-1961	Dimensions for 65mm Motion-Picture Film, KS-1870 . . . . .	70: 189, Mar. 1961
PH22.119-1961	Dimensions for 70mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 65mm, KS-1870 . . . . .	70: 190, Mar. 1961
PH22.138-1964	Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 32mm, 2R-3000 . . . . .	74: 128, Feb. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 592, Aug. 1962
PH22.139-1964	Dimensions for 35mm Motion-Picture Film, KS-1866 . . . . .	73: 1053, Dec. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 677, Sept. 1962
PH22.141-1965	Dimensions for 32mm Motion-Picture Film, 2R-2994 . . . . .	74: 532, June 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 708, Sept. 1963
PH22.142-1965	Dimensions for 32mm Motion-Picture Film, 4R-2994 . . . . .	74: 534, June 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 709, Sept. 1963
PH22.145-1965	Dimensions for 65mm Motion-Picture Film, KS-1866 . . . . .	74: 942, Oct. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 891, Oct. 1964
<b>FILM LENGTH</b>		
PH22.143-1965	Specifications for Length of Film on 8mm Motion-Picture Camera Spool (25-ft Capacity) . . . . .	74: 432, May 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 815, Oct. 1963
<b>FILM USAGE, CAMERA</b>		
PH22.2-1961	35mm Photographic Sound Motion-Picture Film, Usage in Camera . . . . .	70: 912, Nov. 1961
PH22.9-1965	Specifications for Camera Usage of 16mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated Two Edges . . . . .	74: 685, Aug. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 802, Sept. 1964
PH22.15-1964	Specifications for Camera Usage of 16mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated One Edge . . . . .	74: 129, Feb. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 408, May 1963
PH22.21-1964	Specifications for Camera Usage of Double Width 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated Two Edges . . . . .	73: 1048, Dec. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 36, Jan. 1963
<b>FILM USAGE, PROJECTOR</b>		
PH22.3-1961	35mm Photographic Sound Motion-Picture Film, Usage in Projector . . . . .	70: 535, July 1961
PH22.10-1964	Specifications for Projector Usage of 16mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated Two Edges . . . . .	73: 1047, Dec. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 623, Aug. 1963
PH22.16-1965	Specifications for Projector Usage of 16mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated One Edge . . . . .	74: 430, May 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 409, May 1963
PH22.22-1964	Specifications for Projector Usage of 8mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated One Edge . . . . .	73: 1048, Dec. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 36, Jan. 1963
PH22.103	Proposed, Specifications for Projector Usage of 35mm Release Prints with Four-Track Magnetic Sound Records . . . . .	73: 888, Oct. 1964
<b>LAMPS</b>		
PH22.84-1964	Dimensions of Projection Lamps Double-Contact Medium Ring Base-Up Type . . . . .	73: 585, July 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 946, Dec. 1962
PH22.85-1964	Dimensions of Projection Lamps Single-Contact Medium Prefocus Base-Down Type . . . . .	73: 582, July 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 947, Dec. 1962
<b>LENS</b>		
PH22.53	Proposed, Method for Determining Resolving Power of 16mm Motion-Picture Projector Lenses . . . . .	71: 942, Dec. 1962
PH22.53-1953	Proposed Withdrawal, Method of Determining Resolving Power of 16mm Motion-Picture Projector Lenses . . . . .	73: 1043, Dec. 1964
PH22.74-1965	Specifications for Indicating the Zero Point for Focusing Scales on 16mm and 8mm Motion-Picture Cameras . . . . .	74: 430, May 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 815, Oct. 1963
PH22.90-1964	Method for Determining Aperture Calibration of Motion-Picture Lenses . . . . .	73: 496, June 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 515, July 1962
<b>LENS MOUNTS</b>		
RP 3-1957	Notice of Reaffirmation, Lens Mount Surface for High-Speed Motion-Picture Cameras . . . . .	73: 805, Sept. 1964
<b>NOMENCLATURE</b>		
PH22.56-1961	Nomenclature for Motion-Picture Film Used in Studios and Processing Laboratories (Sections 1-4) . . . . .	70: 537, July 1961
PH22.56a-1964	Nomenclature for Motion-Picture Film Used in Studios and Processing Laboratories (Sections 5-7) . . . . .	73: 218, Mar. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 944, Dec. 1962
<b>REELS</b>		
PH22.4-1965	Dimensions of 35mm Motion-Picture Projection Reels . . . . .	74: 685, Aug. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 623, Aug. 1963

<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Vol., page, issue</i>
PH22.11	Proposed, Dimensions for 16mm Motion-Picture Reels (200- to 2,000-ft Capacity)	74: 258, Mar. 1965
PH22.147	Proposed, Dimensions of Motion-Picture Projection Reels for Combination 70/35 mm Projectors . . . . .	74: 339, Apr. 1965
<b>RELEASE PRINTS</b>		
PH22.55	Proposed, Specifications for Leaders and Cue Marks for 35mm and 16mm Motion-Picture Release Prints . . . . .	74: 36, Jan. 1965
<b>REVERSAL COLOR FILM SPEED</b>		
PH22.146	Proposed, Speed of Reversal Color Films Intended for Camera Use and Direct Projection in Motion-Picture Photography . . . . .	73: 1045, Dec. 1964
<b>SCENE-CHANGE CUEING</b>		
PH22.89-1958	Notice of Withdrawal, Scene-Change Cueing for Printing 16mm Motion-Picture Film . . . . .	74: 684, Aug. 1965
	Proposed Withdrawal . . . . .	73: 805, Sept. 1964
<b>SCREENS</b>		
PH22.39-1953	Notice of Withdrawal, Screen Brightness for 35mm Motion Pictures . . . . .	73: 582, July 1964
PH22.124-1961	Screen Luminance for Indoor Theaters . . . . .	70: 730, Sept. 1961
PH22.133-1963	Screen Luminance and Viewing Conditions for 35mm Review Rooms . . . . .	72: 495, June 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 911, Nov. 1961
RP 12-1962	Minimum Screen Luminance for Drive-In Theaters . . . . .	71: 514, July 1962
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 109, Feb. 1962
<b>SOUND</b>		
PH22.86-1962	200-Mil Magnetic Sound Records on 35mm and 17½mm Motion-Picture Film. . . . .	71: 373, May 1962
PH22.87	Proposed, 100-Mil Magnetic Striping on 16mm Motion-Picture Film Perforated One Edge . . . . .	73: 1043, Dec. 1964
PH22.88-1963	Dimensions of Magnetic Striping of 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 1R-1500 . . . . .	72: 493, June 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 188, Mar. 1962
PH22.97-1964	Dimensions of 200-Mil Magnetic Sound Record on 16mm Film Base, Perforated 1R-3000 . . . . .	73: 220, Mar. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 947, Dec. 1962
PH22.101-1963	Dimensions of Magnetic Striping of 16mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 2R-3000 . . . . .	72: 494, June 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 188, Mar. 1962
PH22.108-1958	Notice of Reaffirmation, Four Magnetic Sound Records on 35mm Film . . . . .	74: 529, June 1965
PH22.127-1962	Magnetic Striping of 16mm Prints Having Magnetic-Photographic Sound Records . . . . .	71: 854, Nov. 1962
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 534, July, 1961
PH22.134-1963	Specifications of 8mm Magnetic Sound Reproducing Characteristic . . . . .	72: 561, July 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 989, Dec. 1961
PH22.135-1962	Magnetic Sound Record on 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 1R-1500 . . . . .	71: 859, Nov. 1962
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 989, Dec. 1961
PH22.136-1963	Magnetic Striping of 16mm Motion-Picture Film, Perforated 8mm, 2R-1500 . . . . .	72: 496, June 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 989, Dec. 1961
PH22.137-1963	Dimensions of Four-Track Magnetic Sound Records for 35mm Release Prints . . . . .	73: 23, Jan. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 111, Feb. 1962
<b>SENSITOMETRIC STRIPS</b>		
RP 14-1964	Plotting Data from Sensitometric Strips Exposed on Type 1b2 (Intensity Scale) Sensitometers . . . . .	73: 334, Apr. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 624, Aug. 1963
<b>SPINDLES</b>		
RP 21	Proposed, Dimensions of 35mm Rewind Spindles . . . . .	74: 798, Sept. 1965
<b>SPLICES</b>		
PH22.24-1965	Dimensions of Transverse Cemented Splices on 16mm and 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Projection Type . . . . .	74: 1110, Dec. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 670, Aug. 1964
PH22.77-1965	Dimensions of Transverse Cemented Splices on 16mm and 8mm Motion-Picture Film, Laboratory Type . . . . .	74: 1110, Dec. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 671, Aug. 1964
<b>SPOOLS</b>		
PH22.107-1964	Dimensions of 8mm Motion-Picture Camera Spools (25-ft Capacity) . . . . .	73: 500, June 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 37, Jan. 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 989, Dec. 1961
<b>SPROCKETS</b>		
PH22.35-1962	16-Tooth 35mm Motion-Picture Projector Sprockets . . . . .	71: 370, May 1962
<b>TELEVISION</b>		
PH22.95-1963	Television Image Area on 35mm Motion-Picture Film . . . . .	72: 816, Oct. 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 373, May 1962
PH22.96-1963	Television Image Area on 16mm Motion-Picture Film . . . . .	72: 816, Oct. 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 374, May 1962

No.	Title	Vol., page, issue
PH22.144-1965	Dimensions and Optical Specifications of Test Slides and Transparencies for Television . . . . .	74: 434, May 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 338, Apr. 1964
RP 7-1962	Density and Contrast Range of Black-and-White Films and Slides for Television . . . . .	71: 369, May 1962
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 989, Dec. 1961
RP 8-1961	Safe Title Area for TV Transmission . . . . .	70: 541, July 1961
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 42, Jan. 1961
RP 9	Proposed, Slide Mount for 2x2 Slides for Television Use . . . . .	70: 43, Jan. 1961
RP 13-1963	Safe Action Area for TV Transmission . . . . .	72: 953, Dec. 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 407, May 1963
<b>TEST FILMS</b>		
PH22.42-1962	16mm Sound-Focusing Test Films, Photographic Type . . . . .	71: 372, May 1962
PH22.43-1961	16mm 3000-Cycle Flutter Test Film, Photographic Type . . . . .	70: 535, July 1961
PH22.44-1963	16mm Multifrequency Test Film, Photographic Type . . . . .	72: 112, Feb. 1963
PH22.45-1962	16mm 400-Cycle Signal-Level Test Film, Photographic Type . . . . .	71: 859, Nov. 1962
PH22.57-1963	Specifications of 16mm Buzz-Track Test Film, Photographic Type . . . . .	72: 493, June 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 187, Mar. 1962
PH22.61-1963	Specifications of 7-kc Sound-Focusing Test Film for 35mm Motion-Picture Sound Reproducers . . . . .	72: 561, July 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 187, Mar. 1962
PH22.68-1962	Buzz-Track Test Film for 35mm Motion-Picture Sound Reproducers, Photographic Type . . . . .	71: 372, May 1962
PH22.80	Proposed, Specifications for Scanning-Beam Uniformity Test Film for 16mm Motion-Picture Sound Reproducers . . . . .	74: 797, Sept. 1965
PH22.98-1963	Specifications of 35mm 3-Track Flutter Test Film, Magnetic Type . . . . .	72: 817, Oct. 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	71: 374, May 1962
PH22.113	Proposed, Specifications for 16mm 3,000-Cycle Flutter Test Film, Magnetic Type . . . . .	74: 798, Sept. 1965
PH22.126-1961	16mm Multi-Azimuth Test Film, Magnetic Type . . . . .	70: 913, Nov. 1961
PH22.128-1962	8mm Flutter Test Film, Perforated 1R-1500, Magnetic Type . . . . .	71: 855, Nov. 1962
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 830, Oct. 1961
PH22.129-1962	8mm Azimuth Test Film, Perforated 1R-1500, Magnetic Type . . . . .	71: 856, Nov. 1962
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 831, Oct. 1961
PH22.130-1962	8mm 400-Cycle Signal Level Test Film, Perforated 1R-1500, Magnetic Type . . . . .	71: 857, Nov. 1962
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 832, Oct. 1961
PH22.131-1962	8mm Multifrequency Test Film, Perforated 1R-1500, Magnetic Type . . . . .	71: 858, Nov. 1962
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 833, Oct. 1961
PH22.132-1963	Specifications of 16mm 400-Cycle Signal Level Test Film, 1R-3000, Magnetic Type . . . . .	72: 494, June 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 910, Nov. 1961
PH22.140-1965	Specifications for 16mm Multifrequency Test Film, Perforated One Edge, Magnetic Type . . . . .	74: 433, May 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 710, Sept. 1963
RP 18-1964	Test Film for Checking 16mm Motion-Picture Photographic Sound Projectors. . . . .	73: 967, Nov. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 337, April 1964
RP 19	Proposed, Specifications for 8mm Registration Test Film . . . . .	74: 535, June 1965
RP 20	Proposed, Specifications for 16mm Registration Test Film . . . . .	74: 536, June 1965
<b>TEST METHODS</b>		
PH22.51-1961	Intermodulation Tests for 16mm Variable-Density Photographic Sound Prints. . . . .	70: 536, July 1961
<b>UNSTEADINESS</b>		
RP 17-1964	A Photographic Recording Technique for Measuring High-Speed Camera Image Unsteadiness . . . . .	73: 417, May 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 25, Jan. 1964
<b>VIDEO MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDING</b>		
C98.1-1963	Dimensions for 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape . . . . .	72: 954, Dec. 1963
C98.2-1963	Specifications for Monochrome Video Magnetic Tape Leader . . . . .	72: 955, Dec. 1963
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 381, May 1961
C98.3-1963	Audio Records for 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape Recordings . . . . .	72: 956, Dec. 1963
C98.4-1963	Speed of 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape . . . . .	72: 956, Dec. 1963
C98.5-1965	Dimensions of 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape Reels. . . . .	74: 340, Apr. 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 409, May 1963
C98.6-1965	Dimensions of Video, Audio, and Tracking Control Records on 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape . . . . .	74: 341, April 1965
	Proposed . . . . .	73: 340, Apr. 1964
RP 5-1964	Dimensions of Patch Splices in 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape . . . . .	73: 333, Apr. 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 881, Nov. 1963
RP 10-1962	Signal Specifications for a Monochrome Video Alignment Tape for 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape Recording . . . . .	71: 512, July 1962
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 379, May 1961
RP 11-1962	Tape Vacuum Guide Radius and Position for Recording Standard Video Records on 2-In. Magnetic Tape . . . . .	71: 186, Mar. 1962
	Proposed . . . . .	70: 829, Oct. 1961
RP 16-1964	Specifications of Tracking Control Record for 2-In. Video Magnetic Tape Recordings . . . . .	73: 416, May 1964
	Proposed . . . . .	72: 813, Oct. 1963



# ISO Recommendations, 1961-1965

<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Vol., page, issue</i>
R162-1960	Location of Recording Heads for Three Magnetic Sound Records on 35mm Film and One Magnetic Sound Record on 17.5mm Film . . . . .	70: 44, Jan. 1961
R163-1960	Magnetic Striping of 16mm Film Perforated Along Both Edges . . . . .	70: 44, Jan. 1961
R358-1963	Maximum Aspect Ratio of Projector Aperture for Projection of 35mm Non-anamorphic Motion-Picture Films . . . . .	74: 261, Mar. 1965
R359-1963	Projected Image Area for 16mm Film . . . . .	74: 262, Mar. 1965
R360-1963	Location of Recording Heads for Four Magnetic Sound Records on 35mm Film.	74: 262, Mar. 1965

